# StorageTek Expert Performance Reporter

ExPR Mainframe User's Guide

Version 6.1

\_\_\_\_\_



StorageTek Expert Performance Reporter, ExPR Mainframe User's Guide

Part Number 312632101

Copyright © 1994, 2011, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related software documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark licensed through X/Open Company,

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

# **Revision History**

EC Number	Date	Revision	Description
132453	May, 2006	A	This document applies to ExPR Release 6.1.
	June 2010	AB	Rebranding.
	August 2011	AC	Updated support URLs and added a notification that
			the ExPR PC Component is now in sustain support
			only and will not have further engineering changes.
			The ExPR PC Component was effectively replaced by
			the ExPR Web-based GUI in ExPR Release 6.1.

## **Contents**

Preface	9
Related Documentation	9
Documentation, Support and Training	
Oracle Welcomes Your Comments	10
Chapter 1: Introduction	11
Overview	11
ExPR MVS User Process Summary	
Skills Required	11
Chapter 2: Started Task Operator Commands	13
Overview	
Started Task Console Commands	
User Commands	
Debugging Commands	19
Chapter 3: ExPR Batch Database Update Processing	21
Overview	
Database Update Processes	
ExPR Data Collection Sources	
ExPR Batch Data Collection Control Statements	
SELECT	
PERIOD PERFORM SMF-UPDATE	
PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE	
PERFORM TAPECAT	
PERFORM REORGANIZATION	
Chapter 4: ExPR Allocation Recovery Processing	25
Overview	25
Define Allocation Recovery Setup	
SYSLOG-UPDATE Support for JES2	
SYSLOG-UPDATE Support for JES3	26
RECFM Support	
SMR Support	
MIM Support	
\$AVRS Support	
HCFORMAT Option	
Chapter 5: ExPR Tape Catalog Processing	29
Overview	
Utilizing the Integrated Tape Catalog Update (ITCU) Feature	
Running the TAPECAT Functions in Batch	
Example 1: Process Tape Catalog and Update Database and History Files	30

Example 2: Process Tape Catalog without Updating Database and History Files	31
Example 3: Process Tape Catalog Including All Volumes	31
Example 4: Process Tape Catalog and All Virtual-Tape-Volumes	31
Handling of VTSS VTV and MVC Volumes	
Extracting Details of VTV and MVC Volumes	
ExPR Internal Device/Media Types	33
Special Considerations for the TMCHIST File	35
ASG-Zara Considerations	
Special Considerations When Displaying TAPECAT GUI Fields	36
Chapter 6: Printing Control Statement Information	37
Overview	37
Printing Control Statement Information	37
Chapter 7: ExPR Batch Run-Time Control Statements	39
Overview	39
Started Task Control Statement Note	39
Control Statement Format Conventions	39
INPUT	40
PERFORM	40
PERIOD	44
REPORT	45
REPORT-OPTIONS	
SELECT	48
Order of SELECT Statement Processing	49
TAPECAT	
Chapter 8: ExPR Batch Reports	55
Overview	55
What are Batch Reports	
How the Reports are Run	55
List of Batch Reports	56
System-Wide Reports	56
Nearline Reports	57
VTSS Reports	58
Device Group Reports	60
Tape Catalog Reports	60
Miscellaneous Reports	61
Channel Path Group Busy Report	62
Contents Report	63
Control Units Busy Report	64
Database File Contents Report	66
Demand Enters Report	67
Device Group Mounts Report	68
Device Group Utilization Report	70
Mounts ACS Report	72
Mounts Detail Report	73
Mounts LSM Report	75
Mounts LSMs Used Report	76
MVS Allocation Recovery Report	77
MVS Allocation Recovery Update Report	79
Scratch Subpool Report	80
SMF Exception Events Report	81
SMF Exception Events	83
Nearline Exceptions	83
VTSS Exceptions	85

System Mounts Report	87
System Mounts Report	88
TAPECAT Aging and Utilization Summary	90
TAPECAT Tape-Sizing Library Contents Report	
TAPECAT Nearline Volume Details Report	95
TAPECAT Nearline Volume History Report	99
TAPECAT Nearline Volume Summary Report	102
Thresholds Exceptions Report	104
Utilization Report	105
VTSS Interface Performance Report	107
VTSS Internal Performance Report	
VTSS Mounts Report	110
VTSS Residency Report	112
VTSS SMF Audit Events Report	
VTSS Thresholds Exceptions Report	
VTSS Utilization Report	
Index	

## **Preface**

This book describes Oracle's StorageTek Expert Performance Reporter's Mainframe component, specifically the procedures that are performed in the MVS environment to collect data, generate reports and perform various other ExPR processes. The audience for this book includes MVS system programmers, storage administrators, and MVS operators who will perform ExPR MVS host functions and analyze ExPR batch reports.

#### **Related Documentation**

The following list contains the names and order numbers of publications that provide additional information about ExPR.

Function	Title	Part Number
	Introduction to ExPR	312631901
Administrator	ExPR Installation, Configuration and Administration Guide	312632001
User	ExPR Client User's Guide	312632201
Administrator	ExPR Messages Guide	312632301
Administrator	ExPR MONTAPE/MONREPT Guide	312632401

The ExPR documentation is available online at:

http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/prod/stortek.expr

## **Documentation, Support and Training**

Function	URL
Web Site	http://www.oracle.com/index.html
Documentation	http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/indexes/documentation
Downloads	http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/indexes/downloads/index.html
Support	http://www.oracle.com/us/sun/index.htm
Training	http://www.oracle.com/global/us/education/sun_select_country.html
Online Account	https://reg.sun.com/register

## **Oracle Welcomes Your Comments**

Oracle is interested in improving its documentation and welcomes your comments and suggestions. Submit comments about this document to

STP FEEDBACK US@ORACLE.COM.

Please include the title and part number of your document with your feedback.

## **Chapter 1: Introduction**

#### **Overview**

This chapter provides an overview of ExPR MVS processes and the expected skills that an ExPR operator or system programmer should have.

## **ExPR MVS User Process Summary**

ExPR processes described in this book include how to use MVS commands to manage the ExPR started task and the control cards you will modify and submit in the MVS jobstream to perform ExPR functions.

Note: Unless specifically stated, references to MVS apply equally to MSP.

**Note:** The ExPR PC Component is now in sustain support only and will not have further engineering changes. The ExPR PC Component was effectively replaced by the ExPR Web-based GUI in ExPR Release 6.1.

## **Skills Required**

Users of this book should be familiar with JCL and MVS batch processes and Nearline and VSM/VTSS processes.

Note: Unless specifically stated, references to MVS apply equally to MSP.

**Note:** The ExPR PC Component is now in sustain support only and will not have further engineering changes. The ExPR PC Component was effectively replaced by the ExPR Web-based GUI in ExPR Release 6.1.

## **Chapter 2: Started Task Operator Commands**

#### **Overview**

This chapter provides information about the MVS commands you can use to start, stop, and otherwise manage the ExPR started task.

### **Started Task Console Commands**

The MVS START and STOP console commands are used to start and stop the ExPR started task:

Command	Description
S EXPR	The MVS START console command starts the ExPR started task.  Note: If you are using a shared PROCLIB library for your primary and secondary ExPR systems, the supplied EXPR proc takes a SYSID parameter so that the same proc can be used for multiple systems. In this case, you should specify the primary system name for variable <i>sysn</i> , and STCPARMP for <i>parmmem</i> . Then, when starting the started task on a secondary system, specify:  S EXPR,SYSID= <i>sysn</i> ,MEMBER=STCPARMS
P EXPR	The MVS STOP console command terminates the ExPR started task in an orderly controlled manner. Internal tasks are allowed to complete outstanding work.

#### Note:

- MVS secondary hosts running HSC/VTCS should use proc EXPR and MEMBER=STCPARMS.
- CSC MVS secondary hosts should use proc EXPRCSC and MEMBER=STCPARMC
- SMC MVS secondary hosts should use proc EXPRSMC and MEMBER=STCPARMM

## **User Commands**

The following commands can be entered at an MVS console using the MVS MODIFY command (for example, F EXPR,CMF STATUS) as part of the day-to-day management of ExPR.

Command	Description
CMF STATUS	The CMF STATUS command causes an "on-demand" refresh of the Console Monitoring Function (CMF) messages pertaining to LSM free cell and free scratch thresholds, drives-in-use thresholds, and outstanding mount requests. These messages are normally issued every quarter hour.
DELETE LSM(nnn-nnn)   VTSS(nnn)   DEVICE-GROUP(nnn)	The DELETE command allows you to permanently remove the definition of LSMs, VTSSs and DEVICE-GROUPs that have ever been defined in the ExPR configuration. Once the historical data for any deleted entity has been removed from the ExPR database by the auto-delete process, there is no need for ExPR to remember the configuration details about these entities.
	Only previously deleted definitions can be permanently removed (i.e., those with a description of ** Deleted ** when displayed within a Web application).
	For LSM, the value is seven characters in length and consists of a three-character ACS number, a hyphen, and a three-character LSM number.
	For VTSS, the value can be up to eight characters in length and is the name of the VTSS as defined to VTCS.
	For DEVICE-GROUP, the value can be up to eight characters in length and is the name of the device group when it was first defined.
	When permanently deleting old hardware definitions, you should be certain that you no longer wish to access historical data in the ExPR database for those hardware subsystems. ExPR remembers deleted subsystems to enable you to continue historical reporting on them. Once you have permanently deleted these entries, historical reporting will no longer be possible. Once deleted, the internal dummy ACS/LSM number previously assigned to an old VTSS or device group may be reused by ExPR for a new VTSS or device group.
HOSTS	The HOSTS command is for use on the primary ExPR started task. It will display the status of all known secondary systems, including information about logon date/time, last contact date/time, and the last inbound/outbound commands.

Command	Description	
ITCU REFRESH HISTORY or	The REFRESH command permits an "on demand" refresh of the TAPECAT extraction processes for the Integrated Tape Catalog Update (ITCU) and TAPECAT GUI functions. When REFRESH is invoked, the TMS catalog and the HMS CDS are read and volume/dataset information is extracted.	
TGUI REFRESH HISTORY	If you use an automated operations package, this command could be issued one or more times per day when batch job processing cycles have completed. The optional HISTORY keyword causes ITCU to create a new HISTORY dataset upon completion of the extraction process. This would be in addition to any scheduled extractions via the ITCU Host Configurator settings.	
	Notes:	
	If the started task START TASKS statement did not specify TAPECAT-GUI or if you have not activated ITCU, then this request is ignored.	
	The ITCU extraction functions will not run if an SMF SUSPEND command is in effect and the ITCU run requires update access to the ExPR database. ITCU writes records to the database if option NODBUP was not specified. ITCU does not update the database for the index building only function. Any ITCU request that requires update access to the database will be deferred until an SMF RESUME command is entered. This applies to scheduled and manually requested ITCU extractions.	
ITCU RESTART or TGUI RESTART	The RESTART command allows the Integrated Tape Catalog Update (ITCU) and TAPECAT GUI functions to be started during the lifetime of the started task. However, this will only execute the index building process - the tape catalog extract will not occur. The previously extracted TMCHIST file contents will be used from the previous extraction run; you should be aware that this file may be out of step with the CDS and TMS catalog.	
	<b>Note:</b> The ITCU extraction functions will not run if an SMF SUSPEND command is in effect and the ITCU run requires update access to the ExPR database. ITCU writes records to the database if option NODBUP was not specified. ITCU does not update the database for the index building only function. Any ITCU request that requires update access to the database will be deferred until an SMF RESUME command is entered. This applies to scheduled and manually requested ITCU extractions.	

Command	Description
ITCU START or TGUI START	The START command allows the Integrated Tape Catalog Update (ITCU) and TAPECAT GUI functions to be started during the lifetime of the started task. It will cause the tape catalog/CDS extract and index build processes to commence. This has the same effect as specifying START TASKS(TAPECAT-GUI) in the started task control statements or activating ITCU with the ExPR Host Configurator application. It is not necessary to shutdown and restart the started task to add the TAPECAT GUI/ITCU functions.
	<b>Note:</b> The ITCU extraction functions will not run if an SMF SUSPEND command is in effect and the ITCU run requires update access to the ExPR database. ITCU writes records to the database if option NODBUP was not specified. ITCU does not update the database for the index building only function. Any ITCU request that requires update access to the database will be deferred until an SMF RESUME command is entered. This applies to scheduled and manually requested ITCU extractions.
KILL	The KILL command terminates the ExPR started task immediately without waiting for the internal tasks to complete their outstanding work queue. This command should only be used if the MVS STOP command does not terminate the started task. Use of this command will not cause any damage to the ExPR database; however, outstanding host batch report requests will not be processed. The current hour's data will not be written to the database by the DirectSMF update function until ExPR is restarted.
REORG DATABASE/PGMIDATA /EXPRORF/RESET	The REORG command invokes an "on demand" reorganization and optional autodeleting of the ExPR VSAM KSDS files. This causes the selected VSAM file to be dynamically copied to a new KSDS cluster, thereby eliminating CA/CI splits and secondary allocations. Optionally, the database backup will also be performed. The REORG request will only be accepted if the reorganization parameters have been correctly specified via the ExPR Host Configurator application. (The Host Configurator is also where you specify the optional auto-delete aging criteria.) If you use an automated operations package, the REORG command can be triggered on a regular basis to clean up the VSAM file structures.
	The RESET option will clear any failure indicators that were set during a failure of a previous reorg process, either manual or automatic. If a failure occurred and these indicators were not reset once the error that caused the failure had been corrected, no further reorgs, either manual or automatic, will be allowed to proceed.  Note: Each REORG command only supports one file per command.

Command	Description
SEN RESET	The SEN RESET command is to be used with great caution. It is intended to clear the ExPR HSC SEN listener exit anchor point when ExPR's view of the SEN listener has became out-of-synch with the real status. This could occur if the ExPR started task had previously abended and its ESTAE routines had failed to cleanup the SEN environment.  Message XPR0248W indicates that the SEN listener cannot be started. This message should have been seen before considering use of the SEN RESET
	command.  If message XPR0248W has been previously issued when there is only a single
	ExPR started task, this indicates that the started task may be out-of-synch. Ensure that you are not inadvertently running multiple ExPR started tasks on the same MVS system.
	If you are sure that the started task is out-of-synch, you can issue the SEN RESET command. This will cause message XPR0249W to be issued to warn you of the dangers of this command. After message XPR0249W has been issued, repeat the SEN RESET command. Repeating the command will cause the SEN listener anchor point to be reset and will then permit the SEN START command to be issued.
	If you have to use the SEN RESET command, you should report the incident to StorageTek Software Support. It will be necessary to supply the output of the current and previous ExPR started tasks.
SEN START	When running with HSC/VTCS 6.1 or later and wishing to utilize ExPR support for Near Continuous Operation (NCO), you must activate the ExPR-supplied HSC SEN "listener" exit. This would normally occur during initialization of the ExPR primary started task and its associated SMF exits unless option NOSEN was specified on the START TASKS control statement. If the SEN exit is inactive, it can be dynamically started with the SEN START command without restarting ExPR. SEN START is only valid on the primary started task.
SEN STOP	The SEN STOP command can be used to deactivate the ExPR-supplied HSC SEN "listener" exit, thereby deactivating ExPR support for NCO configuration changes. You may choose to activate/reactivate the SEN "listener" using SEN START and SEN STOP. This may be necessary if HSC is shut down and restarted. SEN STOP is only valid on the primary started task.

Command	Description			
SMF EXIT	The SMF EXIT command displays the status of the ExPR-supplied SMF IEFU83 exit used by the DirectSMF update function of the started task.			
	Message XPR0746I is issued and can show the exit status as:			
	INACT – the exit has never been activated			
	ERROR – the exit previously initiated but subsequently has deactivated itself due to errors			
	ACTIV – the exit is initialized and collecting SMF/RMF data			
	The SMF EXIT command also lists various counters maintained by the exit, including SMF record types and storage utilization statistics.			
SMF RESUME	The SMF RESUME command resumes the DirectSMF updating function after any batch updating of the ExPR database has completed. SMF RESUME is only effective on the primary started task.			
SMF SUSPEND	The SMF SUSPEND command is used in conjunction with the DirectSMF update feature. Enter this command when you want to update the ExPR database in batch without stopping the ExPR started task. The DirectSMF update process is suspended while other batch updates are performed (i.e., SYSLOG-UPDATE, SMF-UPDATE from other MVS systems or the TAPECAT UPDATE process). When the batch updates are complete, enter the SMF RESUME command. WARNING: Simultaneous updates to the database from the started task and batch processes will result in database corruption, data loss, or other unpredictable results. SMF SUSPEND is only effective on the primary started task.			
	<b>Note:</b> The ITCU extraction functions will not run if an SMF SUSPEND command is in effect and the ITCU run requires update access to the ExPR database. ITCU writes records to the database if option NODBUP was not specified. ITCU does not update the database for the index building only function. Any ITCU request that requires update access to the database will be deferred until an SMF RESUME command is entered. This applies to scheduled and manually requested ITCU extractions.			
SOCKETS	The SOCKETS command produces a display of the status of the TCP/IP links to the started task. Message XPR0762I describes the response to this command.			
TCP START	The TCP START command starts or restarts the ExPR client/server interface. The normal use would be to restart the TCP/IP interface after the TCP/IP address space has been restarted following a crash or maintenance.			
TCP STOP	The TCP STOP command terminates the ExPR connection with the local MVS TCP/IP stack address-space. All open sockets and in-flight activity will be terminated. Use TCP START to restart the TCP/IP link.			

## **Debugging Commands**

The following commands should only be used when requested by a StorageTek customer support representative.

Command	Description		
DUMP FULL	The DUMP command produces a summary of all ExPR internal control block structure addresses. The optional keyword FULL causes all control blocks to be fully dumped instead of merely being summarized by address. Output from DUMP is directed to the TRACE DD.		
PRINT DBCR	The PRINT DBCR command will cause a formatted version of the ExPR primary database control record to be written to the UPRPRINT file.		
STORAGE	The STORAGE command displays details of the internal storage subpools within the ExPR started task.		
TRACEON	The TRACEON command activates the basic tracing facilities of ExPR.		
TRACEOFF	The TRACEOFF command reverses the effects of TRACEON and PARM='-T/', thereby immediately ceasing ExPR tracing, except traces controlled by the TRACE(xxx,xxx) operand.		
TRACEOPTS	The TRACEOPTS command allows specification of any valid tracing control options (i.e., options that could have been coded on the EXEC PARM= <i>value</i> ). For example, the size of the trace output can be significantly reduced by only tracing from the required point and not tracing the entire started task initialization process.  Note: The TRACE( <i>xxx</i> , <i>xxx</i> ) operand is ignored by TRACEOPTS.		
TRACERESET	The TRACERESET command resets all individual module/component traces that were previously specified on the EXEC PARM=value or via the TRACEOPTS command, except those set by TRACE(xxx,xxx).		
TRACEMSG	The TRACEMSG command allows a free-form textual entry to be placed in the ExPR TRACE dataset. This allows marking of a particular moment in time and facilitates easier browsing of the trace file.		

## Chapter 3: ExPR Batch Database Update Processing

#### **Overview**

This chapter describes various batch database processes and procedures required to update and maintain the ExPR database if the DirectSMF update function is not used.

## **Database Update Processes**

Database updates can be done either in batch processing or through the DirectSMF update feature.

- If DirectSMF update is used, these processes are performed automatically using parameters that are set in the ExPR started task. Refer to the *ExPR Installation*, *Configuration*, *and Administration Guide* for details.
- If batch SMF update processing is used, the database should be updated as part of the same housekeeping procedure as SMF, RMF, and HSC SMF processing.

The batch database update process can be selective with ExPR parameters providing controls for the record types to be input. Update (new date ranges) and replace (overwrite existing records) processing are supported. Each of the ExPR runtime control statements that relate to database processing are described below.

#### **ExPR Data Collection Sources**

ExPR collects data from the following sources:

- MVS SMF record type 21 (tape error statistics and volume dismount)
- MVS RMF record type 73 and 74 (channel and CU statistics including SSCH counts)
- HSC SMF records (HSC subtypes 4 and 7 for Nearline activity and VTCS subtypes 10, 11, 13-19, 21, 26, 27, and 28 for VSM/VTSS activity)
- MVS JES2/JES3 system log (console output messages for allocation recovery analysis)
- HSC PGMI and HSC CDS (scratch and free cell statistics)
- Manual mount activity (collected by started task online monitor)
- Tape catalog data (optional process to produce tape usage statistics)

Refer to the ExPR Installation, Configuration, and Administration Guide in chapter 3, Installation Planning for New ExPR Sites for additional details about ExPR data collection.

#### **ExPR Batch Data Collection Control Statements**

The control statements listed below are used for the batch database update processes.

#### **SELECT**

SELECT defines filtering criteria for the SMF record types to be extracted from the general SMF housekeeping file maintained by the installation. SELECT subparameters include HSC, SMF21, RMF, PGMI, and VTCS. This parameter should not normally be used for record type filtering unless directed by StorageTek support personnel.

#### **PERIOD**

The UPRIN control statement PERIOD parameters FROM/TO can be used to limit the range of SMF/RMF data used to update the ExPR database.

If you are processing data that is more than 30 days old, you must include a PERIOD FROM/TO range. The default is from 30 days previous to the current date if a PERIOD statement is not specified, or the number of days specified in the host configuration as a site default.

#### PERFORM SMF-UPDATE

Extracts (subject to any SELECT filtering criteria) the required ExPR SMF record types (including PGMI data), writes them to a sequential file for input to the called SORT utility, and then updates the ExPR database with the sorted output.

#### An Important Consideration for SMF Update Processes

When running the SMF update processes, either in batch or real-time DirectSMF, it is important to ensure that the SMF data for all MVS hosts (including CSC/SMC client systems) is included in a single update pass. The running of individual updates on a system by system or piecemeal basis will prevent ExPR from collecting and analyzing relevant data in the context of all other parallel activity. This is particularly important when you define ExPR consolidated views. All data must be handled in a single process to ensure that the global view of activity is correctly calculated.

Under real-time DirectSMF, this means that all secondary started tasks must be active and connected to the primary system. For the batch SMF-UPDATE function, you must input all SMF archive data, for a given date range, into a single batch execution. The various SMF files can be concatenated together and you can use the ExPR INPUT statement. The date/time/system order of the SMF input does not matter, as ExPR will sort the data. Also, in batch, you should always input whole days of SMF archive data, not partial days.

Additionally, for batch updates, the inputting of duplicate SMF records from multiple SMF archives is not a problem. Internally, ExPR sorts all SMF records into date/time/system sequence. Duplicate SMF records are detected and eliminated.

#### PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE

Updates the ExPR database with console message records from the MVS SYSLOG. Selective message numbers are scanned and the date and timestamp associated with each message is used to build a record containing the number of allocation recovery events and the duration of each event. Refer to chapter 4, *ExPR SYSLOG Allocation Recovery Processing* for more information.

#### PERFORM TAPECAT

Performs tape catalog processing and updates the ExPR database with information extracted from the tape catalog and CDS. This information relates to tape ages and utilization within the ACS or VTSS. Refer to chapter 5, *ExPR Tape Catalog Processing* for more information.

**Note:** It is strongly recommended that you use the new Integrated Tape Catalog Update (ITCU) feature of the ExPR started task instead of the older batch processes.

#### PERFORM REORGANIZATION

Invokes the automatic file reorganization feature to copy and rebuild the ExPR VSAM KSDS files (DATABASE, PGMIDATA and EXPRORF).

VSAM file reorganization normally occurs automatically at a specified time as part of the DirectSMF function within the ExPR started task. This is based on a frequency in number of days for each VSAM file that is defined and activated via the Host Configurator application. However, sites that use batch SMF updates will not benefit from automatic reorganizations. It may also be desirable for users of DirectSMF to reorganize their files "on demand" – particularly if a reorganization failure has occurred. The batch reorganization function exists for these reasons.

Batch reorganization does not need to be activated via the Host Configurator (as with the started task reorganization), but the reorganization work DSN must be defined in the Host Configurator; an error message will be issued if it is not. However, it is important to note that batch reorganization will only normally run if the reorganization failure flag has not been set, as indicated by messages XPR0798E and XPR0799E. If reorganization has previously failed and you are running batch reorganization as part of your manual recovery procedures, then you must specify PERFORM REORGANIZATION RESET. This bypasses the testing of the failure error flag and therefore should only be used after you have determined the cause of the original failure and corrected the error.

When run as a batch process, the reorganization function will always reorganize all files regardless of the frequency setting. It will also reset the next reorganization date to be used by the started task function. Batch reorganization requires exclusive use of the VSAM files: the started task must be stopped and restarted.

Batch reorganization is intended primarily for batch SMF-UPDATE users, but can be used by DirectSMF users also. As part of the reorganization function, the optional database backup and Auto-Delete processes will also be performed (if activated via the Host Configurator application).

## Chapter 4: ExPR Allocation Recovery Processing

#### **Overview**

This chapter describes ExPR processing that collects data for use in ExPR allocation recovery reports.

## **Define Allocation Recovery Setup**

SYSLOG processing is used by ExPR to produce allocation recovery reports that indicate how much throughput delay is attributable to allocation recovery events in the MVS systems.

Allocation recovery is a single-thread function of MVS. It is therefore important to understand how much throughput delay is attributable to it. ExPR determines that an allocation recovery has occurred by searching for the following SYSLOG messages:

#### **Allocation Recovery SYSLOG Messages**

SYSLOG Message	Description
IEF290	Needs 1 Unit
IEF877	Needs 1 Unit (MVS V5+)
IEF238	Reply Device Name, Wait or Cancel
IEF233	General MVS Mount Message
IEF878	End of Message (MVS V5+)
IAT5210	For JES3 Only
IAT5918	For JES3 Only
MIM2120	Unable to Allocate
MIM2060	Reply Device Name, Wait or Cancel
MIM2046	Has Replied "" to the Above Message

The SYSLOG-UPDATE process writes hourly summary records to the database for each LSM/VTSS/device group and additionally for all non-tape activity (i.e., other device types that invoked MVS allocation recovery).

**Important Note:** The SYSLOG-UPDATE function is designed to process the standard JES2/JES3 SYSLOG file, as produced by the IBM External Writer utility IASXWR00, or SMR / \$AVRS. Installations that use other products or user-written utilities may have to modify the file before passing it to ExPR. Problems are particularly caused by the addition of separation banners, leading control pages, and page headings. These would need to be removed from the file. Similarly, changes to the column layout and spacing will cause ExPR to fail to extract the required messages.

#### **ACTION:**

- Process your installation's SYSLOG file(s) using usrprfx.CNTL member SYSLOG and the instructions that follow in this chapter.
- Be sure to include the CAPS ON command when tailoring usrprfx.CNTL members.

## SYSLOG-UPDATE Support for JES2

The PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE control statement below is for a JES2 system. JES3 users should refer to the JES3 example that follows.

```
//SYSLOG DD DISP=SHR,DSN=usrprfx.syslog
//UPRIN DD *
 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE:
```

#### usrprfx.CNTL Member: SYSLOG

PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE selects SYSLOG data and updates the database. The SYSLOG input is located by DDNAME SYSLOG. This is a fixed value and should not be changed. Also, there is no PERIOD card required with this function; the full XWTR dataset will be processed by ExPR.

A separate SYSLOG-UPDATE run is necessary for each JES2 system; it is not possible to concatenate the SYSLOG files from multiple JES2 systems into a single run.

All JES2 or JES3 systems to be processed by the SYSLOG-UPDATE function must be defined by a HOST statement and must have at least one LSM/VTSS or device group defined.

## SYSLOG-UPDATE Support for JES3

JES3 users should specify the following control statement.

```
//SYSLOG DD DISP=SHR,DSN=usrprfx.syslog
//UPRIN DD *
 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE JES3(yyyy xxxxx yyyy xxxxx ...);
```

#### usrprfx.CNTL Member: SYSLOG

The additional parameter JES3 lists the system-ids to be extracted from the GLOBAL JES3 console file. In the above example, for each system, xxxxx represents the message origin prefix in the JES3 complex and yyyy represents the MVS/JES3 system ID associated with each system (normally the MAIN statement processor name as defined in the HSC LIBGEN).

For example, if "SYS1 R=" is the message prefix for "SY1X" and "SYS2 R=" is the message prefix for "SY2X", you would code:

#### PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE JES3(SY1X 'SYS1 R=' SY2X 'SYS2 R=')

The JES3 parameters must be specified in pairs; the system ID followed by the message prefix as it appears in the JES3 SYSLOG file. If the message prefix contains blanks, it must be enclosed in single quotation marks. The value and format of the message prefix are controlled by the JES3 MAINPROC statement parameters ID=, RID=, and SID=.

When multiple JES3 systems are specified, a separate allocation recovery report is generated for each system. The JES3 console file is read via the DDname SYSLOG, the same as for JES2. It is not possible to mix JES2 and JES3 SYSLOG-UPDATE functions in a single execution of ExPR.

In addition to MVS allocation/recovery, ExPR will also report on JES3 mount setup processing as recorded by messages IAT5210 and IAT5918.

**Note:** JES3 sites should also review the *ExPR Installation, Configuration, and Administration Guide* under appendix C, *Special Considerations for JES3 Installations*.

### **RECFM Support**

Although the SYSLOG-UPDATE function was designed to read the output file from the IBM external writer, it is recognized that many installations use other utilities or packages to manage SYSLOG output. These utilities may not produce a VBA/VBM file like the external writer.

If your SYSLOG file is not VBA/VBM, you can specify the RECFM parameter on the SYSLOG-UPDATE statement, as shown below. Valid RECFMs are VBA, VBM, FBA, FBM, FB, and VB. The usual external writer record format for JES2 is VBA; for JES3 it is VB. Regardless of the RECFM, ExPR expects the SYSLOG file to be in the standard JES2/JES3 layout.

PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE JES3(yyyy xxxxx) RECFM(valid recfm);

usrprfx.CNTL Member: SYSLOG

#### SMR Support

If you use the CA-SMR SYSLOG archive product, the file can be read by ExPR. This is achieved by specifying

PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE ..... RECFM(SMR xxx);

where xxx represents the valid record format of the SMR file.

#### MIM Support

If the MIM software product is active, messages IEF238, IEF290, and IEE600 may be replaced by MIM2060, MIM2120, and MIM2046 respectively. ExPR automatically detects these messages during SYSLOG processing. Due to the nature of MIM's interception of allocation/recovery (i.e., repeated sequences of message MIM2120 and MIM2046), the update report will show many mounts of a short duration. Additionally, when processing a MIM controlled allocation/recovery, the VOLSER column will always show as UA (unavailable) and the DDname may sometimes show as UA.

### \$AVRS Support

If you archive your SYSLOG using the \$AVRS product, the file can be read by ExPR without any special parameters or considerations (subject to specifying the correct RECFM).

### **HCFORMAT Option**

Since MVS/ESA v5 and OS390 v1r1, the JES2/JES3 SYSLOG files have the option of a two-digit year or a four-digit year, including the century (e.g., yyddd or yyyyddd). This format is selected in the MVS SYS1.PARMLIB system initialization members. Similarly ExPR SYSLOG-UPDATE processing needs to know what option was chosen. This is achieved by the HCFORMAT parameter. Specify HCFORMAT(YEAR) for two-digit yyddd format dates and HCFORMAT(CENT) for four-digit yyyyddd format dates. The default is HCFORMAT(YEAR).

PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE ..... HCFORMAT(CENT);

## **Chapter 5: ExPR Tape Catalog Processing**

#### **Overview**

This chapter describes how to update the ExPR database with tape catalog data for use in ExPR reports and perform other ExPR tape catalog processing functions.

**Note:** ExPR tape catalog processing is activated and controlled by parameters in the ExPR configuration on the host system.

## **Utilizing the Integrated Tape Catalog Update (ITCU) Feature**

Previously, TAPECAT database update was solely a batch function. However, it is now possible to run this within the ExPR started task using the Integrated Tape Catalog Update (ITCU) feature. ITCU offers the ability to update the ExPR database and create a TMCHIST history file without scheduling a batch job and without the conflict of shared database updating.

The ITCU feature allows scheduling of up to four tape catalog extractions per day. Alternatively, your automated operations software can issue the started task ITCU commands to schedule the extraction. These commands are described in chapter 2, *Started Task Operator Commands*.

History files created by ITCU are identical to those from the batch TAPECAT UPDATE function. They are created within the same GDG family of datasets.

The batch TAPECAT reports can be run against any TMCHIST file, although these batch reports are not available through ITCU within the started task. However, the TAPECAT GUI facility can be used to select entries and data columns from the latest extraction history file.

ITCU and TAPECAT GUI operate together and are controlled by the ITCU options of the ExPR Host Configurator application. You can still utilize the TAPECAT GUI feature alone, without ITCU, by using the TGUI keywords of the started task START TASKS control statement. Refer to the *ExPR Installation, Configuration, and Administration Guide* in appendix A, *ExPR Started Task Control Statements*.

When utilizing the ITCU feature of ExPR, you should read the following sections in this chapter, which contain background information regarding the general operation of TAPECAT. However, the batch jobs and control statements are replaced by the ITCU options of the ExPR Host Configurator application.

The various update options described below are replicated within the ITCU feature. However, the batch report options are batch only; the TAPECAT GUI offers interactive reporting facilities.

## Running the TAPECAT Functions in Batch

Tape catalog processing is controlled and initiated by batch tasks that scan the CDS and tape catalog, calculate age and utilization statistics, update the database file, create the history file, generate basic age and usage summary reports, and produce optional reports. Sample UPRIN decks are provided below.

Use the UPRIN control statement TAPECAT OPTION(UPDATE) to update the database with tape catalog information after the tape catalog processing feature has been implemented for your site with the ExPR Host Configurator application.

UPDATE scans the CDS and tape catalog, calculates age and utilization statistics, updates the database file, creates the tape catalog history file, and generates basic age and usage summary reports. Examples of the control card to run this task are in usrprfx.CNTL member TAPECATU.

#### **ACTION:**

- Review usrprfx. CNTL members TAPECATU, TAPECATR, TAPECATH and TAPECATS for examples of the TAPECAT UPDATE, REPORT, HISTORY/SUMMARY, and TAPE-SIZING functions respectively.
- **ASG-zara Users:** Tailor *usrprfx*.CNTL member ZARAEXTR and run.
- Run TAPECATU to update the database and create a TMCHIST file.
- Be sure to include the CAPS ON command when tailoring usrprfx.CNTL members.

Due to the potential overhead caused by reading both the CDS and tape catalog, it is recommended that this task only be run once per day. This level of recording should be adequate for the reports generated from this source. However, the ExPR data key structure would permit the recording of tape catalog information on a more frequent basis if required. Additionally, this task should be run at the same time each day to avoid data being distorted by any workload variations, such as enter/eject activity.

Note: If you use ASG-Zara as your tape management system, refer to ASG-Zara Considerations at the end of this chapter.

#### Example 1: Process Tape Catalog and Update Database and History Files

This example will read the CDS and tape catalog, calculate tape utilization estimations, and calculate age statistics based on last-reference date and data profile, such as stacked and multi-volume statistics. The database file is updated and the history file is created in this example, and two basic age and usage summary reports are generated listing each LSM/VTSS or dataset group that was processed (ExPR messages XPR0091I and XPR0092I).

//UPRIN DD \* TAPECAT OPTION(UPDATE) SYSID(mvshost);

usrprfx.CNTL Member: TAPECATU

Do not forget to use TAPECATU for the TAPECAT UPDATE function.

**Note:** The SYSID parameter is required; an error message will be issued if it is omitted. In a multi-MVS shared tape catalog/CDS environment, specify the system ID of the main system or primary started task. The TAPECAT database summary records are written to the database with the SYSID value in the record key.

### Example 2: Process Tape Catalog without Updating Database and History Files

This example will perform all of the calculations and generate the two summary reports as in the previous example, but will not update the database file and will not create the history file. This example is useful for generating snapshot statistics for subsets of the tape catalog when the CONFIG statement TAPEDEF EXCLUDE is specified.

```
//UPRIN DD * TAPECAT OPTION(UPDATE NOHIST NODBUP) SYSID(mvshost) ;
```

#### usrprfx.CNTL Member: TAPECATU

When using option NOHIST, you should comment out the TMCHIST DD in TAPECATU. Failure to do so will create an empty generation of the TMCHIST file.

### Example 3: Process Tape Catalog Including All Volumes

By default, ExPR processes just those volumes in the tape catalog that are also present in the HSC CDS. However, the UPRIN control statement TAPECAT OPTION includes a subparameter option, FULLCAT, which includes all volumes in the tape management catalog for ExPR tape catalog processing. Use of this subparameter does not affect the calculation of age and utilization data for the ACSs, LSMs, and dataset workload groups. However, it will cause additional records to be written to the history file for subsequent comparison, sorting, and reporting (unless NOHIST is also specified).

```
//UPRIN DD *
TAPECAT OPTION(UPDATE FULLCAT) SYSID(mvshost);
```

#### usrprfx.CNTL Member: TAPECATU

Do not forget to use TAPECATU for the TAPECAT UPDATE function.

If the FULLCAT option is replaced by the CATONLY option, the TAPECAT UPDATE function will only process non-HSC/VTCS managed volumes (i.e., volumes in the tape catalog but not in the HSC CDS). The history file will then only contain details of these volumes. CATONLY forces the NODBUP option, so the actual updating of the ExPR database will be suppressed.

### Example 4: Process Tape Catalog and All Virtual-Tape-Volumes

This example extends example 3 above to include all volumes in the CDS and tape catalog and all VTVs and MVCs within the VSM system. It excludes all round/reel-to-reel tapes that may be in the tape catalog (i.e., the NOREEL option).

//UPRIN DD \*

TAPECAT OPTION(UPDATE FULLCAT VIRTUAL NOREEL) SYSID(mvshost);

usrprfx.CNTL Member: TAPECATU

Do not forget to use TAPECATU for the TAPECAT UPDATE function.

The VIRTUAL option causes TAPECAT UPDATE to include details of VTVs and MVCs within the VSM system. This information is extracted from the VTV/MVC report flat files, as documented in this chapter under Extracting Details of VTV and MVC Volumes.

## Handling of VTSS VTV and MVC Volumes

The ExPR TAPECAT facility supports the Virtual Storage Manager (VSM) and its associated Virtual Tape Subsystems (VTSSs) by allowing you to include Virtual Tape Volumes (VTVs) and Multiple Volume Cartridges (MVCs) for analysis and reporting along with the non-VSM volumes within your installation.

The UPDATE facility can optionally include the virtual volumes, and the REPORT option can include them or report on them separately. Additionally, there are REPORT options specifically for virtual volumes.

It is important here to emphasize the special way that the ExPR TAPECAT function handles VSM VTVs and MVCs. A non-VSM volume has a record generated in the history file for each file/dataset cataloged on that volume. These real volumes have a single media type, depending on the device-type/density/compression option when they were created.

However, due to the nature of the VSM/VTSS system, several different types of records are written for each VTV or MVC. These different record types and the VSM/VTSSspecific TAPECAT REPORT options allow full cross-referencing of MVCs and VTVs, allowing you to determine:

- The application details of a VTV, as for a real cartridge
- The location and size of all occurrences of a VTV within a VTSS and any archived copies on MVCs
- A summary of each MVC and any onboard archived copies of VTVs

This cross-referencing is made possible by creating history records with special dataset names, as shown below:

For each MVC and on-board VTV:

\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC001

\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC001.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV123

\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC001.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV124

\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC001.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV125

#### For each VTV:

\$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV123.MIGRATED.TO.MVC001 \$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV123.MIGRATED.TO.MVC006 \$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV123.RESIDENT.IN.VTSS001

## **Extracting Details of VTV and MVC Volumes**

The inclusion of VSM VTV and MVC volumes requires an extra input file in addition to the HSC CDS and your site's tape catalog. The required extract is the VTCS/VSM utility program (SWSADMIN) MVCRPT and VTVRPT reports. This extraction is invoked automatically by the TAPECAT UPDATE process if the VIRTUAL keyword is specified.

## **ExPR Internal Device/Media Types**

The following table lists the device-type/media codes used internally by the ExPR TAPECAT facility and the ID used in the Volume Details report. These are written to the history file in the field THF\_DEN.

#### TAPECAT Device-Type /Media Codes

THF_DEN	Volume Details	Maximum	Device-Type/Media Description
Value	Report	Capacity (including compression)	
0	ROUND	140 Mb	All 1600/6250 bpi reel-to-reel/round tapes
1	80	200 Mb	3480/18-track cartridges uncompressed (550 ft. cart)
2	80I	800 Mb	3480/18-track cartridges compressed (IDRC/ICRC) (550 ft. cart)
3	90	400 Mb	3490/36-track cartridges uncompressed (550 ft. cart)
		800 Mb	3490/36-track cartridges uncompressed (1100 ft. cart)
4	90I	1600 Mb	3490/36-track cartridges compressed (IDRC/ICRC) (550 ft. cart)
		3200 Mb	3490/36-track cartridges compressed (IDRC/ICRC) (1100 ft. cart)
5	VTV-VOL	400 Mb	3490E 400 Mb VTV within the VSM system
		800 Mb	3490E 800 Mb VTV within the VSM system
M	MVC-BASE	N/A	An MVC-base record for each MVC within the VSM/VTSS system
N	MVC-VTV	N/A	An MVC-onboard-VTV record for each VTV copy on an MVC
V	VTV-COPY	N/A	A VTV-index record for each copy of a VTV on an MVC or within a VTSS

THF_DEN Value	Volume Details Report	Maximum Capacity (including compression)	Device-Type/Media Description
A	REDWD-10	40 Gb	An STK RedWood 10 Gb native cartridge
В	REDWD-25	100 Gb	An STK RedWood 25 Gb native cartridge
С	REDWD-50	200 Gb	An STK RedWood 50 Gb native cartridge
Е	9490E	3200 Mb	An STK 9490E 1100ft. E cartridge
J	MSTAR-10	70 Gb	An IBM 3590 MagStar 10 Gb native cartridge
R	9840	140 Gb	An STK 9840 native cartridge
S	TS-120GB	840 Gb	An STK Titanium/T10000 120 Gb cartridge
T	T1-500GB	3,500 Gb	An STK Titanium/T10000 500 Gb cartridge
P	9940	420Gb	An STK 9940 native cartridge
Z	9490EE	6.5 Gb	An STK 9490EE 2200 ft. EE cartridge
X	LTO	Various capacities	General LTO-type media cartridges
Y	SDLT	Various capacities	General SDLT-type media cartridges

Note: The application dataset name and data attributes for a VTV are found in the type 5 record, in the same manner as non-VSM cartridges are found in types 1-4. Type M, N, and V are specific to VSM/VTSS and its internal management of VTVs and MVCs. These record types allow cross-referencing of copies of VTVs within a VTSS or MVCs and collation of the contents of a given MVC.

## Special Considerations for the TMCHIST File

During configuration of ExPR, a generation data group was created for the TAPECAT TMCHIST file. This file holds a record for each volume and each dataset in the CDS or tape catalog, and is a snapshot of the tape library at the time the TAPECAT UPDATE function is run.

The TMCHIST DD statement in *usrprfx*. CNTL member TAPECATU is set to create generation (+1) when running the TAPECAT UPDATE function. When using the UPDATE NOHIST option, the DD statement should be commented out; otherwise you will create empty generations of TMCHIST whenever you run TAPECATU.

If the TAPECAT reporting options REPORT or SUMMARY are requested in the same run as UPDATE (using TAPECATU), they will read the newly created (+1) generation. However, when running TAPECAT REPORT or SUMMARY standalone, *usrprfx*. CNTL member TAPECATR should be used.

The TAPECAT HISTORY function requires two generations of TMCHIST for comparison purposes. These are read via DD statements TMCHIST1 and TMCHIST2 and should always specify previous generations (0, -1, -2, etc.). These DD statements must be tailored in *usrprfx*.CNTL member TAPECATH before running the HISTORY function.

**Note:** If your installation wishes to read the TMCHIST file for your own processing requirements, *usrprfx*.SUPRSAMP member EXPRHIST contains an assembler record layout.

### **ASG-Zara Considerations**

Installations that use the ASG-Zara tape management system must run an extra job before the ExPR TAPECAT UPDATE function. This job is a Zara utility LIST ACTIVE and LIST SCRATCH run, as documented in *usrprfx*.CNTL members ZARAEXTR and ZARAEXT2.

The ExPR/Zara interface module does not directly read the Zara tape catalog as with other TMS systems, but processes the extract file (as this is the published interface to ASG-Zara).

It is recommended that the Zara catalog extraction step be run immediately before the ExPR TAPECAT UPDATE function. This will ensure that the tape catalog and CDS are in synchronization. Ideally, the ZARAEXTR member should be copied to the front of the TAPECATU JCL.

If you intend to use the ExPR started task TAPECAT GUI facility, then you must schedule the ZARAEXT2 job before starting the started task.

When requesting a dynamic refresh of the extraction process, you will also have to schedule the ZARAEXT2 job to ensure that the latest information is available to the extraction processes. This job can execute while the ExPR started task continues to run. When job ZARAEXT2 completes, you can then request the extraction refresh from the PGUI or via the TGUI REFRESH operator command. The ZARAEXT2 job and the TGUI REFRESH command could be scheduled by an automated operations package.

The above restriction applies equally when using the ExPR Integrated Tape Catalog Update (ITCU) option with an ASG-Zara installation.

## Special Considerations When Displaying TAPECAT GUI Fields

When using the TAPECAT GUI feature to display volume and dataset fields, you should be aware that some of the supported Tape Management Systems do not store all data items within their respective catalogs.

The unsupported fields are:

- CA-1 Last ref/use step name (always set to blanks)
- CA-TLMS Last ref/use program name (may be set to creation program name or blanks) and Last ref/use step name (may be set to creation step name or blanks)
- DF/SMSrmm Last ref/use time (always set to 00:00)
- Control-T None
- ASG-Zara SMS management class (always set to blanks)

All other fields are populated by all of the supported TMS systems. You should not specify selection/filtering criteria based on fields that are set to blanks. If you do, then the search will return no matching volumes or datasets.

# **Chapter 6: Printing Control Statement Information**

## **Overview**

This chapter describes how to control what information is printed after ExPR configuration data is read during ExPR control statement processing.

## **Printing Control Statement Information**

Whenever ExPR is executed, the configuration and control statements are printed to the UPRPRINT DD, whereas the user requested batch reports are produced via the UPRREPTS DD.

The listings include the generated statements (CDSCONF), the configuration statements (CONFIG), and run-time control statements (UPRIN/usrprfx.CNTL).

**Important:** These listings can be quite lengthy, especially in large sites. You could suppress printing all or parts of these listings with the PARM statement as shown below. However, it is strongly recommended that the default options remain in effect as the full configuration listing would be required for any problem diagnosis by StorageTek Software Support.

Control statements are listed in three sections: Generated Configuration, User Configuration, and UPRIN requests. These listings can be controlled with the OPTIONS control parameter. OPTIONS has the following syntax:

- + Prefix to include an output type
- Prefix to exclude an output type
- S Run-time statements (UPRIN from *usrprfx*.CNTL)
- C Configuration statements (from CONFIG DD)
- G Generated statements (from CDSCONF DD)
- A Analysis report (debugging use only)

The default setting is to include Configuration (CONFIG), Generated configuration (CDSCONF), and Run-time (UPRIN), but exclude the Analysis listing. If this is acceptable, it is not necessary to code the PARM statement.

For example, the default lists all input statements but not the Analysis listing:

//STEPn EXEC PGM=UPREXPR,PARM='OPTIONS(+GCS-A)'

The coded statement below would print just the run-time (UPRIN) statements:

//STEPn EXEC PGM=UPREXPR,PARM='OPTIONS(+S-GCA)'

The coded statement below would print the Generated configuration and UPRIN statements, but not the Analysis listing and not the Configuration statements:

//STEPn EXEC PGM=UPREXPR,PARM='OPTIONS(+SG-CA)'

# **Chapter 7: ExPR Batch Run-Time Control Statements**

## **Overview**

This chapter describes run-time control statements that are submitted to perform ExPR jobs. Control statements are listed alphabetically.

## **Started Task Control Statement Note**

The MVS commands that you can use to start, stop, and otherwise manage the ExPR started task are described in chapter 2, *Started Task Operator Commands* in this book.

Syntax descriptions for each of the started task parameter control statements in *usrprfx*.CNTL members STCPARMP/ STCPARMS/STCPARMC/STCPARMM are in the *ExPR Installation, Configuration, and Administration Guide* in appendix A, *ExPR Started Task Control Statements*.

## **Control Statement Format Conventions**

The following conventions are used in the tables below:

- Statement keywords are shown in **boldface** type
- Variable information you enter is shown in *italics*
- A bar ( | ) separates mutually exclusive choices in command strings
- Brackets [ ] indicate optional items in command strings
- Parentheses () and single quotation marks '' must be entered as shown in command strings

A semicolon (;) delimiter is required at the end of each statement. For example:

PERIOD FROM(2004340) TO(2004392); REPORT NAME(MOUNTS);

Note: ACS and LSM Identifiers are decimal numbers, not hexadecimal. Various ExPR run-time control statements have an ACS and/or LSM parameter in the format ACS(aaa) and LSM(aaa ll), where aaa and ll numbering starts at 000 and 00 respectively. Please note that these are decimal identifier numbers, not hexadecimal. For example, the second LSM attached to the third ACS is identified as LSM(002 01).

## **INPUT**

This control statement allows SMF/RMF/PGMI data input from multiple DD names.

Note: To include data collected by the ExPR started task PGMI and Real-Time Monitor (RTM) functions, include a DDname of PGMIDATA in this statement.

Control Statement	Description
INPUT	The keyword.
DDNAME(PGMIDATA dd1 dd2);	DDNAME identifies the DD names to accept input from.

#### **Example:**

To request data input from PGMIDATA, INDATA1 and INDATA2:

INPUT DDNAME(PGMIDATA INDATA1 INDATA2);

INDATA1 and INDATA2 would be user-specified DDs assigned to SMF archive input files, as created by the IFASMFDP utility.

## **PERFORM**

This control statement selects an action to be performed (one action request per statement).

**Examples:** PERFORM INITIALIZE; PERFORM SMF-REPORT; PERFORM SMF-UPDATE; PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE; PERFORM REORGANIZATION; PERFORM REORGANIZATION RESET;

Control Statement	Description
PERFORM	The keyword.
INITIALIZE;	PERFORM INITIALIZE initializes a newly defined database.
REORGANIZATION [RESET]	PERFORM REORGANIZATION invokes:
	<ol> <li>The optional database backup copy</li> <li>The automatic file reorganization feature to copy and rebuild the ExPR VSAM KSDS files</li> <li>Optionally, the Auto-Delete function to remove unwanted records.</li> </ol>
	All features require definition via the Host Configurator application. Auto-Delete also requires activation to be invoked. Also, the reorganization work DSN must be defined in the Host Configurator; an error message will be issued if it is not.
	RESET is required if a previous reorganization has failed and investigation is required. No further started task or batch reorganizations will run until the problem is resolved and the error flag is cleared via the PERFORM REORGANIZATION RESET statement or the the started task command REORG RESET.
REPORT;	PERFORM REPORT is now just REPORT. See REPORT.
SMF-REPORT ;	PERFORM SMF-REPORT selects SMF records from a sorted input dataset and produces an Exception Event report, the same as SMF-UPDATE, but does not create database records.
SMF-UPDATE [DUPKEY(option)] [NOEXCPT];	PERFORM SMF-UPDATE selects SMF records from the input datasets, sorts them, creates database records, and produces an Exception Event report.
	DUPKEY <i>option</i> is REPLACE, IGNORE, or CANCEL. The default is REPLACE.
	NOEXCPT suppresses the exception report generated by SMF-UPDATE processing.
	Refer also to chapter 3, ExPR Batch Database Update Processes.
SYSLOG-UPDATE [JES3(yyyy xxxx)] [RECFM(valid_recfm)] [HCFORMAT(CENT YEAR)];	PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE requests allocation/recovery analysis of the JES console log.

Control Statement	Description
	JES3 defines those systems in a JES3 complex that are to be extracted. Do not specify the JES3 parameter if you are processing JES2 console logs.
	For each JES3 system, <i>xxxxx</i> represents the message origin prefix and <i>yyyy</i> represents the associated MVS system ID (normally the SMFid).
	The message prefix has a maximum length of 11 and must be enclosed in single quotation marks if it has embedded blanks. The system ID can be up to four characters in length.
	RECFM – this optional parameter is valid for JES2 or JES3 installations. The IBM external writer produces a VBA file of JES2 SYSLOG messages and VB for JES3 messages.
	However, many sites use other utilities to manage their SYSLOG, and these utilities may not produce their files in VBA format. The valid RECFMs are VBA, VBM, FBA, FBM, FB, and VB. The default is VBA/VBM.
	Users of CA-SMR can specify RECFM(SMR xxx), where xxx represents the valid format of the SMR file.
	HCFORMAT – this parameter allows the processing of JES2 or JES3 SYSLOG files with four-digit years within the date field, as introduced by MVS 5.2 and OS/390 R1. (CENT) process four-digit years and (YEAR) – the default – processes two-digit years.
	Refer also to chapter 4, ExPR SYSLOG Allocation Processing.
TAPECAT;	PERFORM TAPECAT is now just TAPECAT. See TAPECAT below and refer also to chapter 5, <i>ExPR Tape Catalog Processing</i> .
VTSS-SMF-AUDIT;	PERFORM VTSS-SMF-AUDIT can be used in place of SMF-REPORT or SMF-UPDATE. It produces an audit trail of virtual tape activity, including VTV mounts/dismounts, MVC mounts/dismounts, and VTV recalls, reclaims, and migrates. The database is not updated by this function.

#### **An Important Consideration for SMF Update Processes**

When running the SMF update processes, either in batch or real-time DirectSMF, it is important to ensure that the SMF data for all MVS hosts (including CSC/SMC client systems) is included in a single update pass. The running of individual updates on a system by system or piecemeal basis will prevent ExPR from collecting and analyzing relevant data in the context of all other parallel activity. This is particularly important when you define ExPR consolidated views. All data must be handled in a single process to ensure that the global view of activity is correctly calculated.

Under real-time DirectSMF, this means that all secondary started tasks must be active and connected to the primary system. For the batch SMF-UPDATE function, you must input all SMF archive data, for a given date range, into a single batch execution. The various SMF files can be concatenated together and you can use the ExPR INPUT statement. The date/time/system order of the SMF input does not matter, as ExPR will sort the data. Also, in batch, you should always input whole days of SMF archive data, not partial days.

Additionally, for batch updates, the inputting of duplicate SMF records from multiple SMF archives is not a problem. Internally, ExPR sorts all SMF records into date/time/system sequence. Duplicate SMF records are detected and eliminated.

## **PERIOD**

This control statement selects an inclusive date range to process. The default if this control statement is not specified is 30 days previous to the current date.

Note: A default other than -30 days can be set for your site with the ExPR Host Configurator application. Separate defaults can be set for reporting periods and for batch database update periods.

Control Statement	Description
PERIOD	The keyword.
FROM(yyyyddd [hh]) TO(yyyyddd [hh]);	FROM and TO define the range, in the Julian "yyyyddd" format (where January 1, 2006 is 2006001).  yyyyddd must be in the range 1980001 through 2079365.  hh indicates the optional hour parameter (00-23).  The default hours if not specified are 00 and 23.
	The FROM/TO values are used for two purposes in ExPR:  1. To control the range of data extracted from the ExPR database by various batch reports.  2. To control the range of data that is input to the SMF-UPDATE batch database update process.  Note: The report extraction process uses the date and optionally the hour, while the database update process uses only the date.

## **Examples:**

To select a week's worth of data:

PERIOD FROM(2000184) TO(2000190);

To select a night-shift for reporting (8:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.):

PERIOD FROM(2000203 20) TO(2000204 06);

To select the second half of a day (12:00 noon to midnight):

PERIOD FROM(2000213 12) TO(2000213);

## **REPORT**

This control statement generates ExPR Batch reports. Only one report can be generated per control statement.

Refer to chapter 8, ExPR Batch Reports for details of these reports.

**Note:** Reporting is performed through the ExPR Application Programming Interface (API). Your technical staff can use this API to develop customized batch tabular reporting applications. See the *ExPR Installation, Configuration, and Administration Guide* in chapter 9, *ExPR User Interfacing Facilities* for details.

<b>Control Statement</b>	Description
REPORT	The keyword.
NAME	NAME identifies the report source, either predefined or from an external user-written module.
(predefreport/extrnlmod)	extrnlmod represents a user-written load module to which ExPR links. That module obtains data and writes the report by calling back through the API.
	predefreport represents one of the following values:
	ALLOC-REC – produce the Allocation Recovery report
	CONTENTS – produce the Contents report
	CU-BUSY – produce the Control Unit Busy report
	DB-CONTENTS – produce the Database Contents report
	DEMAND-ENTERS – produce the Demand Enters report
	DEVICE-GROUP-MOUNTS – produce the Mounts report for device groups
	DEVICE-GROUP-UTILIZATION – produce the Utilization report for device groups
	MANUAL-MOUNTS – same as DEVICE-GROUP-MOUNTS (for compatibility with prior release)
	MANUAL-UTILIZATION – same as DEVICE-GROUP-UTILIZATION (for compatibility with prior release)
	MOUNTS – produce the LSM-level Mounts report
	MOUNTS-ACS – produce the ACS-level Mounts report

<b>Control Statement</b>	Description
	MOUNTS-DETAIL – produce the Mounts Detail report
	MOUNTS-LSMS-USED – produce Mounts LSMs Used report
	ORF-INDEX – produce the Online Report File Contents report
	PATH-BUSY – produce the Channel Path Group Utilization report
	SCRATCH-POOL – produce the Scratch Subpools report
	SYSTEM-MOUNTS – produce the System Mounts report
	TAPE-ERRORS – produce the Tape Errors reports
	THRESHOLDS – produce the Thresholds Exceptions report
	UTILIZATION – produce the Utilization report
	VTSS-INTERFACE-PERFORMANCE – produce VTSS front-end interface statistics report
	VTSS-INTERNAL-PERFORMANCE – produce VTSS back-end internal statistics report
	VTSS-MOUNTS – produce the VTSS Mounts report for VTSSs
	VTSS-RESIDENCY – produce the VTSS Residency report
	VTSS-THRESHOLDS – produce the VTSS Thresholds Exceptions report
	VTSS-UTILIZATION – produce the VTSS Utilization report
{SINGLE MULTIPLE};  Note: The previous GROUP and NOGROUP parameters are still accepted. GROUP has been replaced by SINGLE and NOGROUP by MULTIPLE.	SINGLE indicates that the requested user-written report (written with the ExPR API) is "per LSM/VTSS/device group" and only records for a single entity should be passed during each link. This option is not used for the predefined reports.
	MULTIPLE indicates that the requested user-written report (written with the ExPR API) is "per ACS/all VTSSs/all device groups" and all records will be passed in a single invocation of the report module. This option is not used for the predefined reports.
	The default is MULTIPLE.

## **Examples:**

To request a Channel Path Busy report:

REPORT NAME(PATH-BUSY);

• To request a per-LSM report you have designed through the ExPR API:

REPORT NAME(yourmodulename) SINGLE;

## **REPORT-OPTIONS**

This control statement specifies:

- The level of detail reporting generated by certain batch reports. By default, device
  type and workload details are excluded from reports. With this control statement,
  you can elect to include device type and/or workload level detail in those reports
  where such information is normally summarized.
- The destination for report output. By default, report output is sent to the default UPRPRINT DD. With this control statement, you can route the output from any ExPR report or update process.

Control Statement	Description
REPORT-OPTIONS	The keyword.
( DEVICE-TYPES	DEVICE-TYPES requests that in addition to the general ALL DEVICES summary line, a summary is also printed for each device-type within an LSM.
	This setting applies to requests for MOUNTS, MOUNTS-ACS, or MOUNTS-DETAIL reports in the current batch job.
WORKLOADS	WORKLOADS requests a summary line for each user-defined workload group for reports in the current batch job.
ONLINE	ONLINE causes all ExPR printed report output from the current batch job to be placed in the Online Report File (ORF).
NO-DETAIL	NO-DETAIL suppresses drive concurrency information (i.e., the second part of the report) on Utilization, VTSS Utilization, and Device Group Utilization reports.
MANAGEMENT-CLASSES);	MANAGEMENT-CLASSES apply <u>only</u> to the VTSS Residency report. If specified, residency statistics will be printed for the defined VSM management classes.

## **Examples:**

• To request device type detail in reports:

REPORT-OPTIONS(DEVICE-TYPES);

• To request workload group detail in reports:

REPORT-OPTIONS(WORKLOADS);

## **SELECT**

This control statement specifies:

- Selective processing of data from only certain ACSs, LSMs, VTSSs or device groups for inclusion in report requests in the current batch job. The default if this option is not specified is to include all ACSs, LSMs, VTSSs and device groups.
- Selective processing of a subset of SMF input data by database update processes in the current batch job. The default if this option is not specified is to include all SMF input types that are processed by ExPR.
- Selective processing for a specific SYSID only for inclusion in the current batch job. The default if this option is not specified is to include all SYSIDs.

Control Statement	Description
SELECT	The keyword.
ACS(aaa)	ACS selects just the LSMs in the specified ACS for report requests.
LSM(aaa ll)	LSM selects just the specified LSM for report requests.
VTSSID(vtss-id)	VTSSID selects just the specified VTSS for report requests.
GROUP (group-id)	GROUP selects just a specific device group for device group reports. This includes the automatically generated RTD device groups (RTD-Gnnn) and per-ACS device groups (ACS-nnn).
TYPE(HSC PGMI SMF21 VTSS RMF);	TYPE selects a subset of the SMF input for processing by the SMF-UPDATE or SMF-REPORT functions.
	HSC – HSC subtypes 4 and 7 for LSM activity
	SMF21 – MVS dismount records
	RMF – RMF types 73 and 74
	VTSS – VTCS subtypes for VSM activity
	PGMI – ExPR pseudo-SMF records for the PGMI data collector
SYSID(mvshost);	SYSID selects a specific MVS host system for either report generation or SMF input filtering. Only one SYSID can be selected. If this option is not specified, all SYSIDs are selected.

## **Examples:**

• To select a specific LSM for report requests:

```
SELECT LSM(001 01);
```

To request specific SMF input types for the batch database update process:

```
SELECT TYPE(HSC SMF21);
```

• To select a specific SYSID for report requests or batch database update processes:

```
SELECT SYSID(MVS1);
```

To request both an LSM and SYSID:

```
SELECT LSM(000 01) SYSID(MVS1);
```

• To request both a TYPE and a SYSID:

```
SELECT TYPE(HSC SMF21) SYSID(MVS1);
```

• To select a device group:

```
SELECT GROUP(nnn);
```

To select an RTD device group:

```
SELECT GROUP(RTD-Gnnn);
```

• To select an ACS device group:

```
SELECT GROUP(ACS-nnn);
```

**RTD-Gnnn Note:** The RTD-Gnnn device groups are generated automatically during the auto-configuration process, one per VTSS. When selecting an RTD device group, you need to ascertain the group identifier (RTD-Gnnn) that relates to the VTSS you wish to report on. This can be determined from the UPRPRINT configuration listing. Each RTD DEVICE-GROUP statement has a textual description parameter DESC('RTDs for vtssname').

**ACS-***nnn* **Note**: The ACS-*nnn* device groups are generated automatically, one for each ACS, where *nnn* is the ACSid.

## Order of SELECT Statement Processing

Reports are generated in the same order as the REPORT statements, but will be produced subject to the final status of the SELECT SYSID criteria.

The following example would result in three reports for system CPUA, which is not the intended result.

```
SELECT SYSID(MVSA);
REPORT NAME(MOUNTS);
REPORT NAME(CU-BUSY);
SELECT SYSID(CPUA);
REPORT NAME(ALLOC-REC);
```

Therefore, the report requests in this example should be submitted as two separate batch jobs, one for each SYSID.

```
SELECT SYSID(MVSA);
REPORT NAME(MOUNTS);
REPORT NAME(CU-BUSY);
SELECT SYSID(CPUA);
REPORT NAME(ALLOC-REC);
```

Selection by ACS/LSM/VTSS-ids/Group-ids is cumulative. All requested reports will process all specified ids regardless of the order of the SELECT and REPORT statements.

Therefore, the following example would produce three reports with each using data from both of the selected LSMs.

```
SELECT LSM(000 01);
REPORT NAME(MOUNTS);
REPORT NAME(CU-BUSY);
SELECT LSM(000 02);
REPORT NAME(ALLOC-REC);
```

If this was not your intended result, you should submit the report requests as two separate batch jobs, one for each selected LSM.

## **TAPECAT**

This control statement specifies tape catalog processing options.

Refer to chapter 5, ExPR Tape Catalog Processing for examples.

Control Statement	Description
TAPECAT	The keyword.
OPTION(subparameter)	OPTION( <i>subparameter</i> ) identifies the TAPECAT function to perform, either UPDATE, REPORT, SUMMARY, or HISTORY.

Control Statement	Description
OPTION(subparameter) strings are listed below:	Only one of these four options may be specified in each TAPECAT control statement.
	OPTION must be immediately followed by one of its subparameters set in parentheses. These are UPDATE, REPORT, SUMMARY, HISTORY, and TAPE-SIZING.
TAPECAT OPTION(UPDATE [NOHIST FULLCAT NODBUP CATONLY NOWARN NOCDS NOREEL VIRTUAL]) SYSID(mvshost);	OPTION(UPDATE) reads the HSC CDS and tape catalog. All volumes in the tape catalog that are also in the HSC CDS are processed. The database file is updated and the history file is created. Summary aging and utilization reports are produced.
For example:	NOHIST – This UPDATE option performs tape catalog processing but does not create the history file.
TAPECAT OPTION(UPDATE NOHIST) SYSID(MVS1);	NODBUP – This UPDATE option performs tape catalog processing but does not update the database.
	FULLCAT – This UPDATE option processes all volumes in the tape catalog in addition to volumes found in the HSC CDS (i.e., non-StorageTek managed volumes are included). Specifying FULLCAT will reset any previous specification of CATONLY.
	CATONLY – This UPDATE option processes only non- StorageTek managed volumes (i.e., those in the tape catalog but not in the HSC CDS). CATONLY forces the NODBUP option. Specifying CATONLY will reset any previous specification of FULLCAT.
	<b>Note:</b> Previously CATONLY could be specified as NONSILO. For compatibility purposes, this keyword is still accepted and causes the same processing as CATONLY.
	NOWARN – This UPDATE option suppresses warning messages in the range XPR0080W to XPR0087W during UPDATE processing.
	NOCDS – This UPDATE option tells the TAPECAT process that the installation does not have an HSC CDS, or that you do not wish to include volumes from the CDS.
	NOCDS Note: If your installation does not have an HSC CDS, you must comment out DDnames CDSPRIM and CDSCOPY. To process your complete tape catalog contents without a CDS, specify FULLCAT and NOCDS together.
	VIRTUAL – This UPDATE option causes the inclusion of virtual tape volumes (VTVs) and multiple virtual cartridges (MVCs) associated with the VSM/VTSS support. Details of MVCs and VTVs are obtained from the VSM VTCS extract file. During update processing, various entries are created in the history file to allow cross-referencing of MVCs and VTVs.
	NOREEL – This UPDATE option causes the UPDATE process to

Control Statement	Description
Control Statement	ignore records in the tape catalog that have a device-type media flag indicating reel-to-reel round tape. Without the NOREEL option, the FULLCAT option may include many historical/static reel-to-reel volumes in the TMCHIST file.  SYSID identifies the MVS host system associated with the tape catalog. This parameter is required for UPDATE processing. In a multi-MVS/shared system, the main system id should be specified.
TAPECAT OPTION(REPORT [ALLDSNS FULLCAT CATONLY NOREEL VIRTUAL VIRTUAL-ONLY] Byxxxx) COUNT(nnnnnn) SKIP(nnnnnn);	OPTION(REPORT) produces the Nearline Volume Details report from the history file created by UPDATE processing. The required Byxxxx parameter specifies the sorting sequence.  A summary line is printed for each primary dataset that was extracted from the HSC CDS and tape catalog, sorted into the appropriate sequence.
TAPECAT OPTION(REPORT ALLDSNS BYDSN) COUNT(1000) SKIP(500);	ALLDSNS – This REPORT option prints a summary line for all primary and secondary datasets. The default is primary only.  FULLCAT – This REPORT option prints a summary line for all non-StorageTek managed volumes (but only if FULLCAT was also specified as an UPDATE option at the time the history file was created). Specifying FULLCAT will reset any previous specification of CATONLY.
	CATONLY – This REPORT option restricts the Volume Details report to non-StorageTek managed volumes only (i.e., those in the tape catalog but not in the HSC CDS). The history file must have been created with option CATONLY or FULLCAT to produce a CATONLY report. Specifying CATONLY will reset any previous specification of FULLCAT.  Note: Previously CATONLY could be specified as NONSILO. For compatibility purposes, this keyword is still accepted and
	causes the same processing as CATONLY.  NOREEL – This REPORT option suppresses the printing of reel-to-reel round tape volumes if the FULLCAT or CATONLY options are specified. There may be many historical/static reel-to-reel volumes that do not require printing.
	VIRTUAL – This REPORT option requests that the VTV and MVC entries be printed from the history file along with the other volumes. VIRTUAL must have been specified during the update process for VTV/MVC entries to exist in the history file.
	VIRTUAL-ONLY – This REPORT option requests that only the VTV and MVC entries are printed from the history file. VIRTUAL must have been specified during the update process for VTV/MVC entries to exist in the history file.
	Byxxxx – This required REPORT parameter specifies the sorting

Control Statement	Description
	sequence(s) for the report. Multiple Byxxxx options can be specified on a single statement to generate multiple reports. Also, the COUNT and SKIP options can be used to moderate the number of volumes to include in the report (COUNT and SKIP are described after the Byxxxx options below).
	Byxxxx options include:
	BYVOL – sorts by volser, file sequence
	BY VOLSET – sorts by the base volume volser and volume sequence number within a volume set (multi-volume stack)
	BYDSN – sorts by dataset name, volume sequence
	BYREF – sorts by reference date, dataset name
	BYUTIL – sorts by percentage/Mb, dataset name
	BYUSES – sorts by use count, reference date
	BYMEGS – sorts by megabytes, dataset name
	BYACS – sorts by ACS/LSM/VTSS, volser/file sequence
	BYMEDIA – sorts by media type, volser/file sequence
	BYBLKSZ – sorts by dataset block size, dataset name
	BYBLKCT – sorts by dataset block count, dataset name
	BYLRECL – sorts by dataset logical record length, dataset name
	BYDSNS – sorts by number of datasets on a volume, volume serial, file sequence
	BYRECFM – sorts by dataset record format, dataset name
	BYSCR – sorts by volume scratch status, ACS/LSM/VTSS
	BYCREATE – sorts by creation date, dataset name
	BYAGE – sorts by age in days, dataset name
	BYMVCS – sorts MVC-base and MVC-onboard-VTV records only into MVC and onboard-VTV volser sequence
	BYMAVAIL – sorts MVC-base records only into MVC free space percentage, MVC volser sequence
	BYMUSED – sorts MVC-base records only into MVC used space percentage, MVC volser sequence
	BYMFRAG – sorts MVC-base records only into fragmented space

Control Statement	Description
	percentage, MVC volser sequence
	BYMMOUNTS – sorts MVC-base records only into number of times used(mounted), percentage used, megabytes, scratch status sequence
	BYVTVSIZE – sorts VTV-index records only into megabytes/volser sequence
	BYVTSS – sorts VTV and VTV-index records only into VTSS-id/volser sequence
	COUNT( <i>nnnnn</i> ) controls the number of volumes listed by each BY request, effectively producing smaller reports.
	SKIP(nnnnn) causes each BY request to skip printing a number of volumes at the beginning of each report.
	Important Note: If you specified FULLCAT and/or VIRTUAL during the TAPECAT UPDATE process, then you must specify the same on the REPORT control statement. If you omit these parameters from the REPORT statement, then you will not generate a full listing of the TMCHIST file contents. However, you may deliberately choose to use the various REPORT keywords to generate a subset report.
TAPECAT OPTION(SUMMARY);	OPTION(SUMMARY) produces the Nearline Volume Summary report from the history file created by TAPECAT UPDATE processing.
	Volume statistics and utilization estimates are summarized for each ACS, LSM, VTSS, dataset workload group, and media type (device type and cart length).
	Statistics are also summarized separately for non-StorageTek managed volumes if FULLCAT or CATONLY was specified during the UPDATE processing that created the history file.
TAPECAT OPTION(HISTORY);	HISTORY produces comparison reports for two history files, listing volumes that have changed status and a summary of activity within the Nearline library and tape catalog.
TAPECAT OPTION(TAPE-SIZING);	The TAPE-SIZING function is for installations wishing to determine the total quantity of data stored within the complete tape library. A TMCHIST file is read and calculations are performed based on the number of gigabytes of data stored on tape. This function also reads the database type 3 records to determine the peak eight-hour period for tape data activity based on the quantity of data transferred to and from the host.

# **Chapter 8: ExPR Batch Reports**

## **Overview**

This chapter describes the mainframe batch reports that are produced in tabular format by ExPR.

# What are Batch Reports

The ExPR batch reports are produced by reading database records for a given period and producing summaries of the statistics collected. The reports are formatted as tabular hardcopy output in a traditional MVS reporting format.

If more sophisticated reporting is required, use the ExPR GUI web-based reports (described in the *ExPR Client User's Guide*). If more flexible batch reports are required, your technical staff can develop customized reports using the ExPR API (described in the *ExPR Installation, Configuration, and Administration Guide (ICAG)* in chapter 9, *ExPR User Interfacing Facilities*).

# How the Reports are Run

Some reports are generated automatically by other processes, such as by database update functions or by ExPR tape catalog processing. Most of the batch reports are generated by running report requests and selection parameters against the ExPR database as a batch task. Run-time control statements in *usrprfx*.CNTL are submitted that (1) select the report criteria and (2) run the batch task to build the report. For example:

```
SELECT SYSID(MVSA);
PERIOD FROM(2004340) TO(2004355);
REPORT NAME(MOUNTS);
```

In this example, the SELECT statement identifies the MVS system to report on, the PERIOD statement identifies the date range for the report, and the REPORT statement identifies the report and runs it. Refer to chapter 7, *ExPR Run-Time Control Statements* for additional information about these control statements.

Generally the batch reports are run using the *usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS, except for TAPECAT reports, which use the various TAPECATx members. The description of each report later in this chapter will detail which JCL member to use.

It is important to use the correct member as the JCL varies to meet the specific requirements of reporting. This is particularly relevant to using the correct datasets and avoiding dataset sharing enqueues.

# **List of Batch Reports**

The tables below list the various batch reports you can generate. Following the tables, individual reports are listed alphabetically with JCL instructions, a report sample, and field descriptions.

# System-Wide Reports

Report Name	Description
Channel Path Group Busy	The Channel Path Group Busy report produces information about user-defined channel group utilization.
Control Units Busy	The Control Units Busy report produces control unit information, including the number of drives with a disconnect time exceeding the user-defined threshold.
MVS Allocation Recovery	The MVS Allocation Recovery report provides hourly summary information about allocation recovery tasks on JES2 or JES3 systems, including the number of events and the delay times.
MVS Allocation Recovery Update Report	The MVS Allocation Recovery Update report is generated automatically during the SYSLOG-UPDATE database update process. This report is similar to the MVS Allocation Recovery report except that it details each individual event instead of an hourly summary.

Report Name	Description					
SMF Exception Events	The SMF Exception Events report compares the various user-defined thresholds for mount response time and other metrics against each individual LSM, VTSS, or device group event. Events that exceed a threshold will be individually listed, with date/time, system, drive, LSM/VTSS/device group, and a textual description of the breached threshold and the threshold's value versus the observed value.  This is generated by the SMF-UPDATE or SMF-REPORT functions.					
System Mounts	The System Mounts report is a summary of the overall mount activity within an MVS host, listing mounts by ACS/LSM, VTSSs, device group, RTDs, and a total of all mounts and data transferred.					

# Nearline Reports

Report Name	Description					
Contents	The Contents report lists, per LSM, cartridge movements (enter/eject count and number of passthroughs) and contents information (scratch count, free cells, total cells).					
Mounts ACS	The Mounts ACS report lists, per ACS, the number of Nearline mounts, average mount time, maximum mount time, and data transferred. Separate tallies are reported for scratch and non-scratch volumes.					
Mounts Detail	The Mounts Detail report provides, per LSM, a breakdown of the mount response time components for both scratch and non-scratch mounts.					
Mounts LSM	The Mounts LSM report lists, per LSM, the number of Nearline mounts, average mount time, maximum mount time, and data transferred. Separate tallies are reported for scratch and non-scratch volumes.					
Mounts LSMs Used	The Mounts LSMs Used report provides, per LSM, details of the number of LSMs used to service mount requests (i.e., the length of passthroughs).					
Scratch Subpool	The Scratch Subpools report lists, for each LSM, the low, high, and average hourly scratch cartridge counts for each HSC subpool that has been identified to ExPR with the Host Configurator application.					

Report Name	Description						
Tape Errors	The Tape Errors report provides listings of the number of temporary and permanent read/write errors that occurred. The report also provides an audit trail of which drive and volume the media errors occurred on.						
Thresholds Exceptions	The Thresholds Exceptions report compares the Nearline performance thresholds you have defined against the database records over a selected period of time and highlights those fields that exceed a threshold.						
Utilization	The Utilization report lists, per LSM, the percentage of time the robotics system was in use and the percentage of time that drives were concurrently in use.						

# VTSS Reports

Report Name	Description					
SMF Exception Events	The SMF Exception Events report compares the various user-defined thresholds for mount response time and other metrics against each individual LSM, VTSS, or device group event. Events that exceed a user-defined threshold will be individually listed, giving full details of date/time, system, drive, LSM/VTSS/device group. A textual description of which threshold has been breached and the threshold's value versus the observed value are also included.  This is generated by the SMF-UPDATE or SMF-REPORT functions.					
VTSS Interface Performance	The VTSS Interface Performance report summarizes, per VTSS, the hourly interface host activity within a VTSS, including the interface busy percentage, interface total I/O, and interface busy seconds. Separate tallies are reported for host links, RTD links, and clustering links.					
VTSS Internal Performance	The VTSS Internal Performance report summarizes, per VTSS, the hourly internal activity within a VTSS, including maximum disk buffer utilization and internal throughput read/write/total percentages.					
VTSS Mounts	The VTSS Mounts report lists, per VTSS, the number of virtual tape mounts, average mount time, maximum mount time, and data transferred. Separate tallies are reported for scratch and non-scratch volumes.					

Report Name	Description					
VTSS Residency	The VTSS Residency report provides, per VTSS, the percentage and num of VTVs cycled in the buffer, the percentage and number of VTVs that missed the residency target, and the average residency time.					
VTSS SMF Audit	The VTSS SMF Audit report gives a full audit trail of VSM/VTSS activity, showing MVC mounts, VTV mounts, VTV migrates, VTV recalls, VTV reclaims, VTV replicating/clustering events, and indicating when a user-defined threshold has been exceeded.					
VTSS Thresholds	The VTSS Thresholds report specifically compares the thresholds defined for Virtual Tape Subsystems. It is similar to the Thresholds report for Nearline.					
VTSS Utilization	The VTSS Utilization report lists, per VTSS, the percentage of time the VTSS system was in use and the percentage of time that virtual tape drives were concurrently in use.					

Additionally, several of the reports described previously also provide VTSS-related information:

- The Control Units Busy report produces control unit information, including the number of drives with a disconnect time exceeding the user-defined threshold.
   VTSS virtual control units are listed in the report with the real control units.
- The Channel Paths Busy report produces information about user-defined channel group utilization. VTSS channel groups are listed in the report.
- The Tape Errors report provides listings of the number of temporary and permanent read/write errors that occurred. The report also provides an audit trail of which drive and volume the media errors occurred on. VTSS VTVs are listed in the report along with real volumes for Nearline and device groups.
- The Allocation Recovery report provides information about allocation recovery tasks on JES2 or JES3 systems, including the number of events and the delay times.
   This report includes allocation recovery events against VTDs.
- The Demand Enters report provides information about demand enters that occurred during the reporting period for MVC volumes.

## **Device Group Reports**

Report Name	Description						
Device Group Mounts ("Manual Mounts" report in pre- 4.0 versions)	The Device Group Mounts report lists, for each device group, the number of mounts, average mount time, maximum mount time, and data transferred. Separate tallies are reported for scratch and non-scratch volumes.						
Device Group Utilization ("Manual Utilization" report in pre-4.0 versions)	The Device Group Utilization report lists, for each device group, the percentage of time that drives were concurrently in use.						

Additionally, several of the ExPR reports that were described previously provide manual drive-related information:

- The Control Units Busy report produces control unit information, including the number of drives with a disconnect time exceeding the user-defined threshold. Manual control units are listed in the report with the real control units.
- The Channel Path Busy report produces information about user-defined channel group utilization. Manual channel groups are listed in the report.
- The Tape Errors report provides listings of the number of temporary and permanent read/write errors that occurred. The report also provides an audit trail of which drive and volume the media errors occurred on. Manual drives are listed in the report along with Nearline and VTSS VTDs.
- The MVS Allocation Recovery report provides information about allocation recovery tasks on JES2 or JES3 systems, including the number of events and the delay times. This report will include allocation recovery events against manual tape drives.

## Tape Catalog Reports

Report Name	Description
Aging and Utilization	The tape processing update Aging report lists, for each LSM/VTSS and for each user-defined dataset workload group, the number of cartridges within user-specified age bands and their average ages, the number of cartridges containing multi-volume datasets, and the number of cartridges containing multiple datasets.  The tape processing update Utilization report lists, for each LSM/VTSS and for each user-defined dataset workload group, the number of cartridges within each tape utilization percentage band.

Report Name	Description								
Library Sizing	The Library Sizing report reads a TMCHIST file and totals all the data stored within the tape library, including automated LSMs, VTSSs, and manually racked volumes. A comparison is then made against all known cartridge media types. A peak window for tape data transferred is also identified from the database type 03 records.								
Tape Catalog History	The Tape Catalog History report provides comparative activity analysis between tweetape catalog images by listing volumes that have changed status.								
Tape Catalog Summary	The Tape Catalog Summary report provides tape catalog volume contents information summarized for each ACS, each LSM, each VTSS, each dataset workload group, each device type, each media type, and each defined tape length.								
Volume Details	The Volume Details report lists, for each volume, the primary dataset name (or optionally all dataset names), volume sequence, number of megabytes, ACS/LSM/VTSS location, number of datasets, estimated utilization percentage, last-reference date, number of accesses, device type and cartridge length, scratch status, and the name, file sequence, block count, block size, record size, and record format of each dataset.								

 $\boldsymbol{VSM}$  Note: All tape catalog reports will also provide a breakdown of VSM VTVs and MVCs.

# Miscellaneous Reports

Report Name	Description							
Database File Contents	The Database File Contents report provides a summary overview of the ExPR database file contents. This report can be used to identify gaps within the database where input data might be missing.							

## Channel Path Group Busy Report

```
TUE, 11 AUG 1999
                                            XYZ COMPANY
                                                                            PAGE
                                                                  JOB: B30T005R
                               CHANNEL PATH GROUP BUSY REPORT FOR SYSTEM IPO1 DATE RANGE: 1999181 TO 1999181
     30 31 32 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 255
1999181 00 NO DATA
     03
     04
                    0
                    0
END OF REPORT FOR THIS SYSTEM.
```

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

#### REPORT NAME(PATH-BUSY);

The report produces information about user-defined channel group utilization. The report is generated as one page per day for each system defined. Up to 30 user-defined channel path groups are listed across the page. The user-defined group numbers (0-255) are inserted in the column headings.

The percentage busy time is printed under each defined group. This percentage is derived by totaling all RMF samples for all channels in a specific group and all RMF busy samples within the group.

VTSS and Manual Drive Note: Channel groups connected to Virtual Tape Subsystems (VTSSs) and manual tape device groups are reported on along with all other channel groups in the report.

Note for MSP Users: This report will not produce any data on MSP systems. This is because MSP does not generate the required RMF data.

# **Contents Report**

		1999	STOF	RAGI	ETEK	ЕХР	R		XYZ CO	MPANY				70D - D2		PAGE	
16:51	:59	1999.223												JOB:B3	UTUU5R	XPI	RREP024
							CONTENTS ACS: 000 LSM: 00	NEARL	INE ACS	000	01		DATE	RANGE:	1999181	TO :	1999181
PE	RIOD	-		CAR	TRIDGE M	OVEMENTS	3				I	JIBRARY CON	TENTS-				
DATE	HOU	R	PASS	THRUS	EJECTS	ENTERS	DEMAND ENTERS					FREE CEL		TOT	AL CELLS		
19991	81 00	PARTIAL		0	0	0	0										
	01			0	0	0	0										
	02			0	0	0	0										
	0.3			0	0	0	0										
	0.4			0	0	0	0										
	0.5			0	0	0	0										
	0.6			1	41	0	0										
	07			1	0	0	0										
	08			0	0	0	0										
	09			0	0	0	0										
	10			4	0	0	0										
	11			10	0	0	0										
	12			3	0	0 2	0										
	13 14			0	0	21	0										
	15			1	0	11	0										
	16			1	0	0	0										
	17			5	0	0	0										
	18			7	0	0	0										
	19			1	0	0	0										
	20			1	0	0	0										
	21			14	0	0	0										
	22			3	0	0	0										
	23			3	0	0	0										
END O		RT FOR THI	S SILO.	_	-		TYPE 0:	00024	TYPE 8	: 00000							

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

# REPORT NAME(CONTENTS);

The report is generated per-LSM and shows one day of data per page. The report title section shows the ACS/LSM reported on and the user-selected date range.

The report provides the following types of information:

- Cartridge Movements: Statistics on the movement of cartridges in, out, and around LSMs, including enters, ejects, and pass-throughs.
- Library Contents: LSM cell information, including scratch count, free cells, and total cells.

## **Control Units Busy Report**

```
16:51:59
                    1999.223
                                                                                                                                                                                      JOB: B30T005R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   XPRREP018
                                                                                          CONTROL UNIT BUSY REPORT FOR SYSTEM IPO1
                                                                                                                                                                            DATE RANGE: 1999181 TO 1999181
                                                                                          CONTROL UNIT: 0C00 (LCU# 54) LSM ATTACHED CU
                                                                                          DEVICES: 0C00 THRU 0C0F SYSTEM: IPO1
ACS+LSM ====>
                                                                                                                                                                                                   THRESHOLD
DEV-TYPE===>
                                                                                                                                                                                                     CULOAD(00)
DEV-ADDR====>-CU- 0C00 0C01 0C02 0C03 0C04 0C05 0C06 0C07 0C08 0C09 0C0A 0C0B 0C0C 0C0D 0C0E 0C0F
 DATE/ TOTAL <------ CONTROL UNIT AND INDIVIDUAL DEVICE PERCENTAGE DISCONNECTED -------------------------------
HOUR SSCHS AV HI A
1999181
00 NO DATA
0.3
04
06 295508 43 94 60 74 30 39 49 61 47 73
07 394380 44 85 68 77 46 51 81 85 47 85 0
                                                                            0 0 0 0 0 0 0 41 50 37 49 39 47 57 59
                                                                                                                                                                  0
                                                                                                                                                                       0 0 0
                                                                                                                                                                                       0 0 0 2314M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              20G
08 223900 35 81 54 62 45 48 27 81 27 81 0
                                                                            0 0 0 0 0 0
                                                                                                             0 28 62 21 33 34 35 30 47
                                                                                                                                                                  0
                                                                                                                                                                       0 0 0 0 0 0 1816M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    10G
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              12G
09 138741 18 67 12 60 52 55 1
                                                                        0
                                                                            0
                                                                                  0 0 0 0 0 0 39 61
                                                                                                                             6 58
                                                                                                                                       4 55 39 67
                                                                                                                                                                   0
                                                                                                                                                                        0 0 0 0 0 0 2614M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    12M 2626M
10 186768 33 67 7 26 61 66 48 67 48 67
                                                                                                             0 51 60 21 35 31 62 24 63
                                                                                                                                                                             0 0 0 0 0 3543M 1682M 5225M
     219755 26 66 22 56 58 59 25 66 25 66
12 302194 14 79 19 79 44 58 1
                                                        3
                                                                             0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                             0 8 26 59 59 16 20 21 34
     55157 17 95 26 92 60 62 6 69
                                                            6 69 0
                                                                             0
                                                                                             0 0 0 0 35 49 30 95
                                                                                                                                        5 58 57 63
                                                                                                                                                                        0 0 0 0 0 0 2579M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OK 2579M
      31351 19 66 23 66 15 54 28 60 28 60 0
                                                                                                                  4 58 57 62
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   21M 1475M
                                                                             0
                                                                                   0 0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                  0 0 0
                                                                                                                                        3 57 29 59
                                                                                                                                                                        0 0 0 0 0 0 1454M
      51265 24 70
                            4 36
                                       3 11 51 58 51 58
                                                                             0
                                                                                                             0 41 55 52 57
                                                                                                                                       14 70 23 63
                                                                                                                                                                                                      897M 1068M 1966M
      27082 23 85 40 85 0 0 5 12
                                                             5 12
                                                                        Ω
                                                                             0
                                                                                        0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                       0 15 57 10 54
                                                                                                                                                  9 58
                                                                                                                                                                                        0 0 0 1863M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   54M 1917M
18 110018 22 85 75 85 0 0 57 64
                                                            0 0
                                                                             0
                                                                                   0 0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                       0.8
                                                                                                                                 79 28 53 12 20
                                                                                                                                                                             0 0 0 0 0 4593M 543M 5136M
19 151389 51 91 76 85 0 0 86 91 30 40
                                                                       0
                                                                             0
                                                                                  0 0 0
                                                                                                  0 0 0 86 86 41 57 30 86 50 67
                                                                                                                                                                             0 0 0 0 0 2079M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   10G
20 309177 51 85 72 84 48 56 60 85 29 38
                                                                                                             0 48 56 0
                                                                                                                                              0 61
                                                                                                                                                                                        0 0 0 4229M
    170785 54 92 71 75 39 56 76 92 57 88
22 186034 43 91 58 71 23 31 83 91 73 78
                                                                       0
                                                                            0 0
                                                                                        0 0 0 0 0 23 31
                                                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                                  0 48 74 60 75
                                                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                                                   0
                                                                                                                                                                        0 0 0 0 0 0 4486M 4293M 8779M
23 153333 20 44 0 0
                                       0 0 33 44 26 33
                                                                        0
                                                                             0
                                                                                   0
                                                                                        0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                  0
                                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                                  0 10 23
                                                                                                                                                  8 11
                                                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                                                        Ω
                                                                                                                                                                                       0 0 0 1678M 4587M 6264M
     3030979 DAILY TOTALS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   76G 135G
                                                 RECORDS READ: 01332
                                                                                        TYPE 1: 00018
END OF REPORT FOR THIS CU
```

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

```
REPORT NAME(CU-BUSY);
```

The report is generated for each tape control unit defined in the ExPR configuration. The headings identify the address of each control unit and its logical control unit number (LCU) from the system IOCP/IOCDS.

The report provides the following types of information:

- Total SSCHs: The total start subchannel commands (physical SIOs) to devices attached to this control unit.
- CU Average: The average percentage of disconnected time for this control unit.
- CU Highest: The highest percentage of disconnected time of any device attached to this control unit.
- Device Average: The average percentage of disconnected time for each device attached (0-F).

- Device Highest: The highest percentage of disconnected time for each device attached (0-F).
- CULOAD Threshold: The user-defined control unit loading threshold. An asterisk
  is printed between the HI and BYTES READ columns to indicate that this value has
  been surpassed. (Excessive control unit busy is also listed as an exception in the
  SMF Exception Events report.) VTSS virtual control units will automatically be
  checked against the VTSS-THRESHOLDS CU-LOAD.

The percentage disconnect time is collected by RMF on a per-device basis. Disconnected time is defined as the time spent by the device waiting to transfer data across the already busy control unit interface.

**VTSS Note:** Data pertaining to virtual tape control units (VTDs) within a VTSS is listed along with data for real tape control units. VTSS virtual control units have "VIRTUAL VTSS CU" appended to the report heading. Manual tape drive control units are also listed, with "MANUAL DRIVE CU" appended to the report heading.

**9490/SD-3 Device Type Note:** When the devices are 9490 or SD-3 (Timberline or Redwood), each device actually has its own integrated control unit. In this case, you should treat each pair of AV/HI device columns within the report as an individual control unit. The SSCH count will be for all devices/control units. When you review the data on the GUI, you should also select the "device-specific" option.

**Note for MSP Users:** This report will not produce any data on MSP systems. This is because MSP does not generate the required RMF data.

# **Database File Contents Report**

e, 14 Fe 3:54:07	2006 2006		Sto	ra	geT	e k	Ех	P R	6.	1.0		XYZ (	Compan	У				Job:T	10RE	PS	Page XPRF	
								D	B Con	tents	Repo	rt Fo	Syst	em A	LL	 	Date	range	200	5183	to 20	061
		<																				
Date	Level	All	00	01																		
2006030	Hourly	1804	384	848	24	24					48					96	96	96		188		
	Hourly				24						48					96	96	96		191		
	Hourly				24	24					48			1		96	96	96		192		
	Hourly				24	24					25					96	96	96		187		
	Hourly				24	24					48					96	96	96		189		
	Hourly				24	24					48					96	96	96		192		
006036	Hourly	1146	256	512	16	16					32					64	64	64		122		
006037	Hourly	1658	384	701	24	24					48					96	96	96		189		
	Hourly				24	24					48					96	96	96		192		
006039	Hourly	1690	384	731	24	24					48					96	96	96		191		
006040	Hourly	1701	384	744	24	24					48					96	96	96		189		
006030	Daily	69	16	37	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006031	Daily	61	16	29	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006032	Daily	62	16	29	1	1					2			1		4	4	4				
006033	Daily	66	16	34	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006034	Daily	67	16	35	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006035	Daily	67	16	35	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006036	Daily	67	16	35	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006037	Daily	62	16	30	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006038	Daily	62	16	30	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006039	Daily	63	16	31	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006040	Daily	63	16	31	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006029	Weekly	74	16	41	1	1					2			1		4	4	4				
006036	Weekly	71	16	39	1	1					2					4	4	4				
006031	Monthly	74	16	39	1	1					2			3		4	4	4				

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

## REPORT NAME(DB-CONTENTS);

The report provides a summary overview of the ExPR database file contents by counting the various types of ExPR database records at the three levels of granularity (hourly, daily, weekly) collected by ExPR. These are identified as levels 00, 01, and 02 respectively.

This report can be used to identify gaps within the database where input data might be missing. The report prints a line per day per level. The range of data listed in the report is controlled by the run-time control statement PERIOD.

# **Demand Enters Report**

FRI, 14 AUG 1999 16:35:23 1999.22		0 R	A G	ETEK	EXPR			XYZ	COMPANY		JOB:B3	0T005R	PAGE 1 XPRREP027
				GLOBA	L DETAILS OF	DEMAND	ENTERS	FOR	SYSTEM CPUA	DATE			TO 1999175
1													
		Ţ	UNIT	VOLUME									
DATE HOUR SYST	EM ACS	LSM A	ADDR	SERIAL	JOBNAME								
1999.175 11.00 CPU	000 A	00 (	0380	PR3000	MAINT13U								
1999.175 12.00 CPU	000 AI	00 (	0384	PR3000	MAINT13U								
1999.175 15.00 CPU	000 A	01 (	0444	003412	ACC002XX								
1999.175 17.00 CPU	000 AI	02 (	0431	PTFTAP	SMPAPPLY								
1999.175 19.00 CPU	000 A	00 (	0384	002967	INV128A3								

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

```
REPORT NAME(DEMAND-ENTERS);
```

The report lists any demand enters that occurred during the reporting period.

The report provides the following types of information:

- The date and hour in which the demand enter occurred
- The MVS system, ACS, LSM, and drive involved in the demand enter
- The volser and jobname that requested the mount

Demand enters should ideally be rare events and are therefore also listed as exceptions in the SMF Exception Events report. The same mount may also be listed as a mount-time threshold exception due to the manual intervention required.

## **Device Group Mounts Report**

ue, 14 23:09:4	8	2006	5.045			ExPR 6.1.		XYZ Com					610REPS	Page XPRREP04
					Device Group Mounts Report For System ALL Groupid:ACS-000 All ACS 000 drives									
Peri							<byte< td=""><td colspan="3"><bytes td="" transfer<=""></bytes></td></byte<>	<bytes td="" transfer<=""></bytes>						
Date	Hour		ce type	No-m						Maximum		D 1	tr	m-4-7
		or v	orkload	Scrtch	Nonscr	Scrto	h Nonscr	Scrtch	Nonscr	Scrtch	Nonscr	Read	Written	Total
2006040	00	A11	Devs	37	56	112	8 1512	30	27	92	277	11G	109G	120G
	01	A11	Devs	17	47	40	1 822	23	17	36	38	7930M	28G	36G
	02		Devs	15	54	40		27	17	77	28	17G	26G	44G
	03		Devs	39	31	127	1 558	32	18	155	33	OK	44G	44G
	04	A11	Devs	22	159	65	7 3625	29	22	74	92	47G	34G	81G
	05	A11	Devs	28	184	82	3 5170	29	28	80	111	124G	69G	193G
	06		Devs	14	65	38		27	19	80	86	22G	58G	80G
	07		Devs	43	40	113	0 656	26	16	74	37	0K	105G	105G
	08	A11	Devs	41	64	129		31	29	92	277	17G	118G	134G
	0.9	A11	Devs	19	53	4.5	0 927	23	17	32	38	7930M	49G	57G
	10	A11	Devs	14	50	38	5 855	27	17	77	28	13G	23G	37G
	11	A11	Devs	34	26	109	8 457	32	17	155	28	4206M	47G	51G
	12	A11	Devs	23	111	64	1 2597	27	23	82	92	32G	28G	60G
	13	All	Devs	34	219	106	4 5891	31	26	80	111	122G	69G	192G
	14	A11	Devs	16	77	43	8 1617	27	21	80	86	39G	59G	98G
	15	A11	Devs	22	4.4	5.5	6 673	25	15	73	23	0K	70G	70G
	16	A11	Devs	53	55	163	2 1793	30	32	92	277	17G	136G	152G
	17	A11	Devs	30	48	75	9 806	25	16	32	38	188K	80G	80G
	18	A11	Devs	9	56	19	8 1002	22	17	36	31	21G	13G	34G
	19	A11	Devs	31	40	84	6 676	27	16	77	28	4206M	45G	49G
	20	A11	Devs	30	51	102	3 1178	34	23	155	92	25G	38G	63G
	21	A11	Devs	31	236	93	9 6041	30	25	74	111	87G	54G	140G
	22	A11	Devs	17	114	47	9 2804	28	24	80	86	81G	63G	143G
	23		Devs	17	4.4	4.4		26	15	80	23	0K	65G	65G
Daily t	otal			636	1924	1846	3 44465	29	23	155	277	699G	1429G	2128G
Period			Devs	636	1924	1846					277	699G	1429G	2128G
	repo					i: 00840 Type 00/								

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

#### REPORT NAME(DEVICE-GROUP-MOUNTS);

The report is generated per-device group and shows one day of data per page. The report title section shows the group being reported on and the user-selected date range.

The report provides mount event statistics within the manual tape environment, including the number of MVS mounts, the average and total mount times (in seconds), and the highest recorded time to mount a volume over the interval. Each report is further categorized by scratch and non-scratch volumes. Data transferred to and from the host is scaled according to the quantity (i.e., Kb, Mb, Gb, or Tb).

The report prints hourly, daily, and period totals per group. It can also produce additional hourly summary lines and daily/period totals for user-defined workload groups when the UPRIN control statement REPORT-OPTIONS is used.

ACS Note: In addition to reporting on your own installation-defined device groups, you can display statistics about the automatically generated ACS device groups. These have names of ACS-nnn, are generated on a one-per-ACS basis, and include all devices

attached to all LSMs for each ACS. ACS-nnn device groups that appear in the report are automatically generated "per-ACS" device groups, where nnn is the ACSid.

To select a specific ACS device group, specify:

SELECT GROUP(ACS-nnn);

where *nnn* is the ACSid.

**VSM Note:** In addition to reporting on your own installation-defined device groups, you can use this report to display statistics about the automatically generated RTD device groups. These have names of RTD-Gnnn, are generated on a one-per-VTSS basis, and include all RTDs attached to a specific VTSS. When selecting an RTD device group, you need to ascertain the group identifier (RTD-Gnnn) that relates to the VTSS you wish to report on. This can be determined from the UPRPRINT configuration listing. Each RTD DEVICE-GROUP statement has a textual description parameter DESC('RTDs for *vtssname*').

To select a specific RTD device group, specify:

SELECT GROUP(RTD-Gnnn);

When reporting on an "RTD-Gnnn" device group, you should be aware that the scratch mount count and associated timings will always be zero. All HSC mounts for MVCs upon RTD drives are processed as non-scratch/specific volume mounts. This is because VTCS selects which MVC is required before requesting the mount from HSC.

**Note for MSP Users:** This report will not produce any data transferred values on MSP systems. This is because MSP does not generate the required data in the SMF 21 record.

# **Device Group Utilization Report**

ue, 14 Fei 23:09:48	2	2006.045		ageTek								123	6 65								610RE		Page XPRRE	
						Gro	up:	ACS-	000		A	11 7	CS 0	00 d	rive	es							6040 to (253	77)
				ive																				
	De	evice type	utiliz	ation(%)	No																			
Date Hou	r or	workload	scratch	non-scr	devs	( 0	1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31)		
						(	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28		32)		
006040 0			12	17	25	0	0	0	1	32	39	14	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	2	20	25	0	3	24	12	28	1750.50	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	3	20	25	0	0	6		34		13	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	7	14	25	0	0	0	19	38	31	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	3	34	25	0	0	0	5	26	16	20	23	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	7	39	25	0	0	0	0	7	26	15	20	21	3	6	3	0	0		0	0		
		ll Devs	3	19	25	0	0	8	40	28	17	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	9	15 20	25	0	0	1	22	29	17	10	19	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs Ll Devs	11	20	25 25	0	3	11	2	30	39 27	19	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	3	18	25	0	0	16	31	18	14	19	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	7	13	25	0	0	1	21	45		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	4	29	25	0	0	0	18			16	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	7	43	25	0	0	0	0	7	13	12	29	26	3	6	3	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	3	23	25	0	0	5	28	27	26	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	5	17	25	0	0	4	35	36	20	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	13	24	25	0	0	0	1	21		17	25	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		1 Devs	8	20	25	0	3	11	2	29	28	13	15		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		ll Devs	1	22	25	0	0	16	30	22	13	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	9 A1	ll Devs	6	13	25	0	3	16	33	31	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
21	0 A	ll Devs	6	19	25	0	0	4	24	49	11	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
2:	1 Al	ll Devs	6	46	25	0	0	0	0	1	10	16	34	27	3	6	3	0	0	0	0	0		
2:	2 A.	ll Devs	4	30	25	0	0	0	13	24	33	19	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
2	3 A.	ll Devs	4	14	25	0	0	9	44	31	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
ie, 14 Feb		006 8	Stor	ageTek	Ех	P R	6.	1 .	0		XYZ	Comp	any							ob:T	610RE	PS	Page XPRRE	3 P045
						Dev	ice	Grou	p Ut	ilia	atio	n Re		for	Sys	stem	ALL	Da	te r	ange	: 200	6040	to 200 (253	6040
Date Ho	ur	No of devices	0	10				30	erce	ntaç 40			e dr 50	ives	wer 60			70						100
006040 00	ni	006	>																					
		007		>																				
		008			>																			
		009					>																	
		010		>																				
		011		>																				
		012		>																				
		013		>																				
		014		>																				

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

## REPORT NAME(DEVICE-GROUP-UTILIZATION);

The report is generated for each device group. The report title provides the name of the device group being reported on and the user-selected date range.

There are two reports:

- A Drive Utilization report showing one day of data per page.
- A Drive Concurrency report providing drive concurrency details on an hourly basis.

#### **Drive Utilization report**

This report provides the following information for each hour within the associated day:

- Drive Util%: The percentage utilization of the defined drives for the device group on the basis of scratch and non-scratch volumes mounted on the associated drives.
- No Devs: The number of transports associated with the device group.
- Drives in Use: Presents, as a percentage of the hour, the number of drives that were concurrently in use. This information is gathered and presented using a banded approach (i.e., 01-04, 05-08,09-12, etc.).

#### **Drive Concurrency report**

This report provides the following information on an hourly basis:

- No of Drives: For each interval during the hour where a number of drives were in use concurrently, the number of drives.
- Percentage: The number of drives expressed as a percentage of the hour by means of a horizontal bar chart.

The report is printed twice, the first sorted chronologically by hour and the second sorted on the basis of highest to lowest percentages.

**Note:** The Drive Concurrency report can be suppressed by specifying REPORT-OPTIONS(NO-DETAIL) in the UPRIN control statements.

**ACS Note**: In addition to reporting on your own installation-defined device groups, you can display statistics about the automatically generated ACS device groups. These have names of ACS-*nnn*, are generated on a one-per-ACS basis, and include all devices attached to all LSMs for each ACS. ACS-*nnn* device groups that appear in the report are automatically generated "per-ACS" device groups, where *nnn* is the ACSid.

To select a specific ACS device group, specify: SELECT GROUP(ACS-nnn); where nnn is the ACSid.

**VSM Note:** In addition to reporting on your own installation-defined device groups, you can use this report to display statistics about the automatically generated RTD device groups. These have names of RTD-Gnnn, are generated on a one-per-VTSS basis, and include all RTDs attached to a specific VTSS. When selecting an RTD device group, you need to ascertain the group identifier (RTD-Gnnn) that relates to the VTSS you wish to report on. This can be determined from the UPRPRINT configuration listing. Each RTD DEVICE-GROUP statement has a textual description parameter DESC('RTDs for *vtssname*').

To select a specific RTD device group, specify: SELECT GROUP(RTD-Gnnn);

When reporting on an "RTD-Gnnn" device group, you should be aware that the drive utilization percentage for scratch mounts will always be zero. All HSC mounts for MVCs on RTD drives are processed as non-scratch/specific volume mounts. This is because VTCS selects which MVC is required before requesting the mount from HSC.

# **Mounts ACS Report**

Tue, 14 23:09:48		2006.045		geTek Ex				3, 3,				10REPS	Page 53 XPRREP021
					Mounts ACS ACS: 000 N	Repor EARLINE 11 LSM'	t For S ACS 00 S in th	ystem A O is ACS	LL		Date range:	2006040	
Perio	d		<		Stats for t					erred>			
		Device type	LSM-m	ounts	Total-	-time	Average	e-time	Maximum	m-time	- 1		
		or workload	Scrtch	Nonscr	Scrtch	Nonscr	Scrtch	Nonscr	Scrtch	Nonscr	Read	Written	Total
2006040	00	All Devs	37	56	1128	1512	30	27	92	277	11G	109G	120G
	01	All Devs	17	47	401	822	23	17	36	38	7930M	28G	36G
	02	All Devs	15	54	408	950	27	17	77	28	17G	26G	44G
	03	All Devs	39	31	1271	558	32	18	155	33	OK	44G	44G
	04	All Devs	22	159	657	3625	29	22	74	92	47G	34G	81G
	05	All Devs	28	184	823	5170	29	28	80	111	124G	69G	193G
	06	All Devs	14	65	389	1287	27	19	80	86	22G	58G	80G
	07	All Devs	43	40	1130	656	26	16	74	37	0K	105G	105G
	08	All Devs	41	64	1299	1894	31	29	92	277	17G	118G	134G
	09	All Devs	19	53	450	927	23	17	32	38	7930M	49G	57G
	10	All Devs	14	50	385	855	27	17	77	28	13G	23G	37G
	11	All Devs	34	26	1098	457	32	17	155	28	4206M	47G	51G
	12	All Devs	23	111	641	2597	27	23	82	92	32G	28G	60G
	13	All Devs	34	219	1064	5891	31	26	80	111	122G	69G	192G
	14	All Devs	16	77	438	1617	27	21	80	86	39G	59G	98G
	15	All Devs	22	4.4	556	673	25	15	73	23	0K	70G	70G
	16	All Devs	53	55	1632	1793	30	32	92	277	17G	136G	152G
	17	All Devs	30	48	759	806	25	16	32	38	188K	80G	80G
	18	All Devs	9	56	198	1002	22	17	36	31	21G	13G	34G
	19	All Devs	31	40	846	676	27	16	77	28	4206M	45G	49G
	20	All Devs	30	51	1023	1178	34	23	155	92	25G	38G	63G
	21	All Devs	31	236	939	6041	30	25	74	111	87G	54G	140G
	22	All Devs	17	114	479	2804	28	24	80	86	81G	63G	143G
		All Devs	17	4.4	442	668	26	15	80	23	0K	65G	65G
Daily to		All Devs	636	1924	18463	44465	29	23	155	277	699G	1429G	2128G
Period		All Devs	636	1924	18463		29	23		277	699G	1429G	2128G
				ords read: 01032			100000000000000000000000000000000000000						

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

## REPORT NAME(MOUNTS-ACS);

The report is identical in layout to the previously described Mounts report. However, statistics on this report summarize all LSMs within a particular ACS complex. This is the sum total of all activity within an ACS on an hourly, daily, and period basis.

As with the Mounts report, additional lines can be generated for individual device types and user-defined jobname workload groups when the run-time control statement REPORT-OPTIONS is used.

Note for MSP Users: This report will not produce any data transferred values on MSP systems. This is because MSP does not generate the required data in the SMF 21 record.

## **Mounts Detail Report**

ue, 14 23:09:		2006 2006.045	Sto										-	-						Job:T		PS	Page XPRRI	54 EP022
								Mo A0	ounts CS: 00	Deta:	il Rep ARLIN	port E ACS	For Sy 000 SCid=x	ystem x'000	ALL			1	Date	range:	200	6040 1		)604(
			<		- Scra	atch :	mount	breal	kdown	deta:	ils -									eakdov				
		Dev-type/	No	Avg	Totl	HSC	Drive	Dest	Dest	Othr	Othr	Pthr	Pthr	No	Avg	Totl	HSC	Drive	Dest	Dest	Othr	Othr	Pthr	Pth
Date	Hour	Workload	d Mnts	Time	Time	Q	Wait	Rob	Robq	Rob	Robq	Rob	Robq	Mnts	Time	Time	Q	Wait	Rob	Robq	Rob	Robq	Rob	Rob
200604	0 0 0	All Devs	37	30	1128	614	294	186	34	0	0	0	0	56	27	1512	744	502	258	8	0	0	0	
	01	All Devs	17	23	401	188	131	80	2	0	0	0	0	47	17	822	178	404	220	20	0	0	0	
	02	All Devs	15	27	408	207	115	86	0	0	0	0	0	54	17	950	147	478	277	48	0	0	0	
	03	All Devs	39	32	1271	716	311	207	37	0	0	0	0	31	18	558	73	285	151	49	0	0	0	
	04	All Devs	22	29	657	334	170	117	36	0	0	0	0	159	22	3625	1152	1373	764	336	0	0	0	
	05	All Devs	28	29	823	410	229	140	44	0	0	0	0	184	28	5170	2114	1663	892	501	0	0	0	
	06	All Devs	14	27	389	218	106	65	0	0	0	0	0	65	19	1287	337	578	322	50	0	0	0	
	07	All Devs	43	26	1130	530	335	226	39	0	0	0	0	40	16	656	61	375	186	34	0	0	0	
	08	All Devs	41	31	1299	683	319	225	72	0	0	0	0	64	29	1894	1007	569	301	17	0	0	0	
	09	All Devs	19	23	450	205	156	89	0	0	0	0	0	53	17	927	199	461	247	20	0	0	0	
	10	All Devs	14	27	385	205	108	70	2	0	0	0	0	50	17	855	114	451	248	42	0	0	0	
	11	All Devs	34	32	1098	614	265	182	37	0	0	0	0	26	17	457	74	229	128	26	0	0	0	
	12	All Devs	23	27	641	311	184	132	14	0	0	0	0	111	23	2597	857	968	532	240	0	0	0	
	13	All Devs	34	31	1064	556	275	171	62	0	0	0	0	219	26	5891	2264	1957	1070	600	0	0	0	
	14	All Devs	16	27	438	240	122	73	3	0	0	0	0	77	21	1617	495	684	379	59	0	0	0	
		All Devs	22	25	556	236		118	27	0	0	0	0	44			39				0	0	0	
	16	All Devs	53	30	1632	869	408	288	67	0	0	0	0	55	32	1793	1004	504	257	28	0	0	0	
		All Devs	30	25	759	356		144	16	0	0	0	0	48					214		0	0	0	
		All Devs	9	22	198	80	70	46	2	0	0	0	0	56	17	1002					0	0	0	
		All Devs	31	27	846	416		163	26	0	0	0	0	40			77			36	0	0	0	
		All Devs	30	34	1023	607		168	10	0	0	0	0	51		1178					0	0	0	
		All Devs	31	30	939	464		155	68	0	0	0	0	236				2092		623	0	0	0	
		All Devs	17	28	479	256		80	11	0	0	0	0	114				1011			0	0	0	
		All Devs	17	26	442	222		88	1	0	0	0	0	44	15	668	23	400	213	32	0	0	0	
End of	repo	rt for this	silo	. Reco	ords 1	read:	01032	2 T	ype 0:	: 0002	24													

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

### REPORT NAME(MOUNTS-DETAIL);

The report provides, a breakdown of the statistics produced in the Mounts report, particularly the components that make up the total response time of a Nearline mount request. This information is generated per LSM.

The report is in two sections, scratch and non-scratch. For each section, the report provides the following types of information on an hourly basis:

- The number of mounts requested.
- The average time in seconds to service a mount.
- The total time in seconds spent servicing mounts.
- HSC queue time: The time spent waiting while HSC processed other events.

- Drive Wait: The duration of tape drive threading/loading.
- Dest Robotics: The time the robotics arm was busy/moving.
- Dest Robotics Queue: The time awaiting the robotics arm to become free.
- Other Robotics: The time robotics arm in the adjacent LSM was busy.
- Other Robotics Queue: The time awaiting the robotics arm in the adjacent LSM.
- Passthru Robotics: The time cartridges were traveling between LSMs.
- Passthru Robotics Queue: The time awaiting the passthrough port to become free.

Note: "Destination Robotics" refers to the robotics arm of the LSM that is attached to the allocated drive. "Other Robotics" refers to the robotics activities of all other LSMs involved in moving the cartridge from its cell to the destination LSM.

The report can produce additional summary lines for individual device-types. This facility is controlled by the run-time control statement REPORT-OPTIONS.

## **Mounts LSM Report**

ue, 14 Feb 23:09:48	2006 S t 2006.045	orag	eTek Exp	R 6.1.0	0 :	XYZ Com	pany			Job:T	610REPS	Page 5 XPRREP02
				ACS: 000 N	EARLINE SM 000	ACS 00	0 d=x'000	,		Date range		to 200604
Period		<		-Stats for t						<bvte< td=""><td></td><td>rred&gt;</td></bvte<>		rred>
	Device type	LSM-m	ounts	Total-	-time	Average	e-time	Maximum	n-time	- 1		
	or workload	Scrtch	Nonscr	Scrtch	Nonscr	Scrtch	Nonscr	Scrtch	Nonscr	Read 1	Written	Total
2006040 00	All Devs	37	56	1128	1512	30	27	92	277	11G	109G	120G
01	All Devs	17	47	401	822	23	17	36	38	7930M	28G	36G
02	All Devs	15	54	408	950	27	17	77	28	17G	26G	44G
03	All Devs	39	31	1271	558	32	18	155	33	OK	44G	44G
04	All Devs	22	159	657	3625	29	22	74	92	47G	34G	81G
05	All Devs	28	184	823	5170	29	28	80	111	124G	69G	193G
06	All Devs	14	65	389	1287	27	19	80	86	22G	58G	80G
07	All Devs	43	40	1130	656	26	16	74	37	0K	105G	105G
08	All Devs	41	64	1299	1894	31	29	92	277	17G	118G	134G
09	All Devs	19	53	450	927	23	17	32	38	7930M	49G	57G
10	All Devs	14	50	385	855	27	17	77	28	13G	23G	37G
11	All Devs	34	26	1098	457	32	17	155	28	4206M	47G	51G
12	All Devs	23	111	641	2597	27	23	82	92	32G	28G	60G
13	All Devs	34	219	1064	5891	31	26	80	111	122G	69G	192G
14	All Devs	16	77	438	1617	27	21	80	86	39G	59G	98G
15	All Devs	22	4.4	556	673	25	15	73	23	OK	70G	70G
16	All Devs	53	55	1632	1793	30	32	92	277	17G	136G	152G
17	All Devs	30	48	759	806	25	16	32	38	188K	80G	80G
18	All Devs	9	56	198	1002	22	17	36	31	21G	13G	34G
19	All Devs	31	40	846	676	27	16	77	28	4206M	45G	49G
20	All Devs	30	51	1023	1178	34	23	155	92	25G	38G	63G
21	All Devs	31	236	939	6041	30	25	74	111	87G	54G	140G
22	All Devs	17	114	479	2804	28	24	80	86	81G	63G	143G
23	All Devs	17	4.4	442	668	26	15	80	23	0K	65G	65G
Daily total		636	1924	18463	44465	29	23	155	277	699G	1429G	2128G
Period	All Devs	636	1924	18463	44465	29	23	155	277	699G	1429G	2128G
End of repo	rt for this LS	M. Rec	ords read: 01032	Type 00/14	4/16: 0	0024						

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

#### REPORT NAME(MOUNTS);

The report is generated per-LSM and shows one day of data per page. The report title section shows the ACS/LSM being reported on and the user-selected date range.

The report provides mount event statistics within the Nearline environment, including the number of MVS mounts, the average and total mount times (in seconds), and the highest recorded time to mount a volume over the interval. Each report is further categorized by scratch and non-scratch volumes. Data transferred to and from the host is scaled according to the quantity (i.e., Kb, Mb, Gb, or Tb). Mounts that exceeded the user-defined thresholds are listed individually on the SMF Exception Events report.

The report prints hourly, daily, and period totals per LSM. It can also produce additional hourly summary lines and daily/period totals for individual device-types and user-defined workload groups when the run-time control statement REPORT-OPTIONS is used.

**Note for MSP Users:** This report will not produce any data transferred values on MSP systems. This is because MSP does not generate the required data in the SMF 21 record.

# **Mounts LSMs Used Report**

ue, 14 Feb 23:09:48	2006.045	Stora															Job:T			Page XPRE	
						Mo AC LS	unts S: 00 M: 0	LSMS 0 NEA 0 LSM	Jsed RLIN 000	Repor E ACS 00 HS	t For	Sys:	tem Al	LL		Date	range	: 200	6040	to 20	0604
Date Ho		Mo1																			
			NSCR	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16+		
2006040		37	56	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	1	17	47	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	2	15	54	69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	3	39	31	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	4	22	159	181	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	5	28	184	212	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	6	14	65	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	7	43	40	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	8	41	64	105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	9	19	53	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	0	14	50	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	1	34	26	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	2	23	111	134	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	3	34	219	253	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	4	16	77	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	5	22	44	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	6	53	55	108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	7	30	48	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	8	9	56	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
1	9	31	40	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
2	0	30	51	81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
2	1	31	236	267	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
2	2	17	114	131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	3 No data																				
and of rep	ort for this	silo. Red	cords	read:	01032	Ty	pe 0:	0002	4												

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

### REPORT NAME(MOUNTS-LSMS-USED);

The report is generated per-LSM and shows one day of data per page. The report title section shows the ACS/LSM being reported on and the user-selected date range.

The report provides the following types of information:

- The number of scratch and non-scratch mounts.
- The number of mounts in each of the 16 LSM usage bands 1-16. Mounts in columns 2-16 indicate the length of a passthrough from cell to drive.

## **MVS Allocation Recovery Report**

FRI, 14 /				T O	RAGE	TEK E	XPR		XY	COMPAN	Y				est seen	PAGE 1
16:23:51	19	99.22	6											JOB:B30T00		RREP016
						MVS ALLOCA	TION/RECO	VERY SU	MMARY FOR	SYSTEM	CPUA		DATE R	ANGE: 1999	340 TO	1999352
					~	LSM/V	ree/epoup	CDECTE	TC>	VIII.		EDATT /CO	uni per ev	стри		
			VTSS		NO OF	TOTAL	LONGEST		LONGEST					TIME ANY		THRESHO
					PERATOR		OPERATOR		WAIT	CANCEL				REPLY WAS		MAXALLOCR
DATE	HOUR	SYST				REPLY TIME			SERVICED					PENDING	TIME	(00300
1999.346	15 00	CDUA	000	0.0	0	00.00.00	00.00.00							00.10.44	00 10 4	a.
1999.346				0.0	0		00.00.00							00.21.38		
1999.346	10.00		*TOT	-	0		00.00.00							00.32.22		
1999.347	08 00			0.0	0		00.00.00							00.02.05		
1999.347				00	1		00.00.00							00.01.15		
1999.347				00	1		00.01.19			3				00.05.04		
999.347				00	0		00.00.00			5				00.59.35		
999.347			1101020000	0.0	2		00.01.20			1				00.30.34		
1999.347				00	0		00.00.00			2				00.01.00		
1999.347				00	0		00.00.00							00.01.29		
1999.347			*TOT	ALS*	4		00.02.18			6				01.41.02		
1999.348	10.00	CPUA	000	00	0	00.00.00	00.00.00			1				00.02.42	00.02.4	2
1999.348	11.00	CPUA	000	00	1	00.02.49	00.02.49				1	1	00.00.21	00.09.17	00.09.3	8
1999.348	12.00	CPUA	000	00	1	00.01.59	00.01.59	1	00.02.0	3		1	00.01.47	00.05.38	00.07.2	5
1999.348	14.00	CPUA	000	00	0	00.00.00	00.00.00			1				00.19.18	00.19.1	8
1999.348	16.00	CPUA	000	00	0	00.00.00	00.00.00	1	00.00.1	1	1	1	00.00.11	00.04.33	00.04.4	4
1999.348	17.00	CPUA	000	00	0	00.00.00	00.00.00							00.06.12	00.06.1	2
1999.348	18.00	CPUA	000	00	0	00.00.00	00.00.00							00.37.07	00.37.0	7
1999.348		CPUA	*TOT	ALS*	2	00.04.48	00.02.49	2	00.02.0	3 2	2	1	00.02.19	01.24.47	01.27.0	6 *TOTALS
1999.349	09.00	CPUA	000	0.0	0	00.00.00	00.00.00							00.01.57	00.01.5	7
1999.349	11.00	CPUA	000	00	0	00.00.00	00.00.00							00.13.45	00.13.4	5
999.349	12.00	CPUA	000	00	0	00.00.00	00.00.00			1				00.02.45	00.02.4	5
999.349	13.00	CPUA	000	00	1	00.00.52	00.00.52							00.01.14	00.01.1	4
1999.349	14.00	CPUA	000	0.0	0	00.00.00	00.00.00							00.04.38	00.04.3	8
1999.349	16.00	CPUA	000	00	0	00.00.00	00.00.00			1				00.05.27	00.05.2	7
1999.349		CPUA	*TOT	ALS*	1	00.00.52	00.00.52			2				00.29.46	00.29.4	6 *TOTALS

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

## REPORT NAME(ALLOC-REC);

The report is a per-system per-LSM/VTSS/device group report of data collected from the SYSLOG-UPDATE function. The report only prints those hours with non-zero data recorded.

Information is also produced for undefined devices that involved allocation recovery. These devices are listed with a blank ACS/LSMid and are titled "UNDEFINED DEVICES" – this will include all non-tape-related allocation recovery events.

The report contains two sections. The first relates to the specific LSM/VTSS/device group and the second is for the whole MVS system and contains system-wide information.

The first part of the report provides the following types of information:

- The date, hour, system ID, and ACS/LSMid/VTSSid or device group name
- Operator reply measurements, including the number of replies that allocated devices on this subsystem, the total time spent awaiting a reply, and the longest operator reply

System throughput measurements, including the number of outstanding WAITs serviced and the longest WAIT serviced by devices attached to each LSM/VTSS or manual group.

These reply and wait times are recorded in the hour in which the event completed. They can therefore exceed one hour and may have been outstanding for many hours previously.

The second part of each line relates to system-wide measurements, including:

- The number of CANCEL replies given by the operator
- The number of WAIT replies given by the operator
- The highest number of WAITs outstanding at any time (i.e. between the operator replying WAIT and the system allocating a drive and issuing a mount message)
- The time any WAIT or any REPLY was outstanding
- The total lost time (i.e., lost batch throughput)

Outstanding events that span several hours will have the time spread across those hours. These fields can be plotted graphically with the ExPR GUI as a measure of operator and system performance.

The Total Lost Time field may show more than 60 minutes of lost batch throughput per hour when multiple jobs have been simultaneously WAITed for drives to become available.

When an operator replies WAIT or CANCEL to an allocation recovery, there is no associated LSM. Therefore, the operator reply times for WAIT and CANCEL are recorded in the system-wide section of the report.

Whenever an operator reply or a WAITed mount exceeded the user-defined MAX-ALLOC-REC threshold, this is noted in the rightmost column of the report by the \*EXCEEDED\* message.

\*TOTALS\*: A daily totals line is generated at the end of each day.

VTSS Note: Allocation recovery events against virtual tape drives (VTDs) within a VTSS or manual tape drives will be logged along with all other events. The ACS/LSM columns will contain the VTSSid or manual device group name.

Note: A second report, the MVS Allocation Recovery Update report, is generated automatically during ExPR database update processing. That report details each individual event instead of an hourly summary.

# **MVS Allocation Recovery Update Report**

RI, 14 AU 16:07:21			RAGE	TEK	EXPR		X	YZ COMPAN	Y					JOB: B30		PAGE XPRREPO
10:07:21	1999.2 MV		TION/RECO	VERY UPI	DATE/REPO	RT FOR SY	STEM CPUA	(1998.34)	1 00:0	00:04	THRU	199	8.352 09		10055	APKKEPU
															N	AXALLOCR
JESJOBNO	JOBNAME	STEPNAME	DDNAME	VOLSER	DATE	STRTTIME	END-TIME	DURATION	UNIT	TYPE	ACS	LSM		COMMENTS		(0030
JOB00956	M42CAT	D1	TAPEUNIT	SCRTCH	1998.347	16.56.49	16.57.09	00.00.20	0385							
JOB00958	HCP001	D1	TAPEUNIT	SCRTCH	1998.347	16.57.11	16.57.48	00.00.37	0386							
ЈОВО0287	GMS01C	S1	SYSUT2	PRIVAT	1998.348	10.17.03	10.19.46	00.02.43					OPERATO	R REPLIED	CANCEL	
	SMFSAVT	INIT	TAPEUNIT			11.16.06			0394		000	0.0				
ов02425	B30T005P	EXPR	INDATA1	OTS038	1998.348	11.52.28	11.55.22	00.02.54	0393		000	02				
ЈОВ02422	B30T004C	UNLDJCL				11.56.23							OPERATO	R REPLIED	WAIT	
		UNLDJCL				11.59.39					000	0.0		ERVICED AN		T
	B30T005S					11.59.40					000					
тов03794		DFDSS	TAPE			12.02.02					000					
JOB01851			TAPE			12.14.50					000					
JOB01853		DFDSS	TAPE			12.16.13					000					
JOB01855			TAPE			12.16.20					000					
JOB01673			SYSUT2			12.41.24					000					
JOB04463						14.25.29			0000		000	0.0	OPERATO	R REPLIED	CANCEL	
JOB04466						14.33.49			0303		000	0.2	OI DIGITO	it italian	CHICLE	EXCEED
		UNLDJCL				16.44.44			0332		000	02	OPERATO	R REPLIED	WATT	LACEED
		UNLDJCL				16.49.17			0300		000	00		ERVICED A		T
JOB02436						17.39.12					000		MOUNT 3	ERVICED A	TER WALL	EXCEED
JOB04480						18.13.38					000					EXCEED
JOB02830			SYSUT1			09.06.53					000					EXCEED
JOB02830 JOB04753						11.46.15					000					EXCEED
JOB04753 JOB02451			SORTIN			12.10.08					000					EXCEED
									0393		000	UZ	ODEDAMO	D DEDITED	CANCEL	
JOB00560						12.16.35			0707		000	0.0	OPERATO	R REPLIED	CANCEL	
JOB01269			TAPE SYSUT1			13.30.46					000					
JOB01124			TAPE			13.49.00					000					
JOB01273						14.07.25					000					
JOB02840			INDD1			14.51.03										
ЈОВО 4770						16.06.26					000	UZ	0000100		oznonz	
JOB02486			TMCORF			16.12.05								R REPLIED		
		UNLDJCL	SYSUTI	NESUUI	1998.350	00.44.44	00.49.17	00.04.33						R REPLIED		
		UNLDJCL	SYSUTI	NESUU2	1998.350	01.44.44	01.49.17	00.04.33						R REPLIED		
		UNLDJCL	SYSUTI	NESUU3	1998.350	01.44.44 02.44.44 03.44.44	02.49.17	00.04.33						R REPLIED		
		UNLDJCL	SYSUTI	NESU04	1998.350	03.44.44	03.49.17	00.04.33						R REPLIED		
		UNLDJCL				04.44.44						0.00		R REPLIED		
		UNLDJCL				00.49.17								ERVICED A		
		UNLDJCL				01.49.17								ERVICED A		
		UNLDJCL	SYSUT1	NES003	1998.350	02.49.17	07.29.28	04.40.11	0396		000	02		ERVICED A		T EXCEED
		UNLDJCL	010011	1120000	1000.001									R REPLIED		
IOB00050	TEST0050	UNLDJCL	SYSUT1	NES050	1998.351	23.44.44	00.22.17	00.37.33					OPERATO	R REPLIED	WAIT EX	CEEDED
		CORDS REA		071 SELE	ECTED FOR	SYSID CP	JA									
		AGE COUNT														
		LOC/RECOV														
		E-NAME, WA														
		ME ON DRIV														
EF450 JO	B ABENDED	)			804											

This report is generated automatically during SYSLOG-UPDATE processing (*usrprfx*.CNTL member SYSLOG).

# **Scratch Subpool Report**

Mon, 24 13:25:4		000 000.206	Sto	orag	e T e k	Ех	P R		XYZ	Z COMPAN	IY			Job:E	XPR0J46	Page 5 XPRREP029
							ACS:	000 NEA	REPORT RLINE AC	CS 000 SM 000 0	0					76 TO 2000206
PERI	OD	< SUB	POOL N			BPOOL N	AME>		BPOOL NA	AME>		BPOOL NA	ME>		POOL NAM	
DATE	HOUR	LOW	AVRGE	HIGH	LOW	AVRGE	HIGH	LOW	AVRGE	HIGH	LOW	AVRGE	HIGH	LOW	AVRGE	HIGH
2000176	0	25	35	45	20	30	40	50	60	70	25	35	45	20	35	45
	1	23	34	44	21	32	41	52	61	71	23	34	44	21	34	4.4
	2	21	33	43	22	34	42	54	62	73	21	33	43	22	33	43
	3	19	32	42	23	36	43	56	63	75	19	32	42	23	32	42
	4	17	31	41	24	38	44	58	64	77	17	31	41	24	31	41
	5	15	30	42	25	40	45	60	65	79	15	30	42	25	30	42
	6	13	29	43	26	38	46	62	66	77	13	29	43	26	29	43
	7	11	28	44	27	36	47	64	67	75	11	28	44	27	28	44
	8	13	29	45	28	34	48	66	68	73	13	29	45	28	29	45
	9	15	30	46	29	32	49	68	69	71	15	30	46	29	30	46
	10	17	31	47	28	30	50	67	70	73	17	31	47	28	31	47
	11	19	32	48	27	32	49	66	71	75	19	32	48	27	32	48
	12	21	33	49	26	34	48	65	72	77	21	33	49	26	33	49
	13	23	34	48	25	36	47	64	71	79	23	34	48	25	34	48
	14	25	35	47	24	38	46	63	70	77	25	35	47	24	35	47
	15	23	34	46	23	40	45	62	69	75	23	34	46	23	34	46
	16	21	33	45	22	38	44	61	68	73	21	33	45	22	33	45
	17	19	32	44	21	36	43	60	67	71	19	32	44	21	32	44
	18	17	31	43	22	34	42	59	66	73	17	31	43	22	31	43
	19	15	29	42	23	32	41	58	65	75	15	29	42	23	29	42
	20	13	28	41	24	34	40	57	64	77	13	28	41	24	28	41
	21	11	29	42	25	36	41	56	63	79	11	29	42	25	29	42
	22	13	30	43	26	38	42	55	62	77	13	30	43	26	30	43
	23	15	31	44	27	40	43	54	61	75	15	31	44	27	31	44
END OF	REPORT	FOR THI	S LSM.	RECORDS	READ ,	255,	TYPE 17:	112								

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

REPORT NAME(SCRATCH-POOL);

This report lists, for each LSM, the low, high, and average hourly scratch cartridge counts for each HSC subpool that has been identified to ExPR with the Host Configurator application.

# **SMF Exception Events Report**

ED, 12 A 12:20:41			STORA	GET	ΕK	EXPR	XYZ C	COMPANY		JOB:B30T0051	PAGE 2 XPRREPO
		SMF	UPDATE - :			ION EVENTS					
DATE	TIME	SYS	DRIVE TYP	E ACS	LSM			THRESHOLD	VARIAT		
	21:56:46			000		NONSCR PASSTHRU 000-01	2	1		>	
999.181	21:56:46	CPUA		000	00	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6		>	
	21:57:48			000		DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6		>	
	21:58:51					NONSCR PASSTHRU 000-01	2	1		>	
	21:58:51		44C5			VTSS SCRATCH MOUNT	7	2		>	
	21:59:21 21:59:59		44D8			VTSS NON-SCR MOUNT LOW AVAIL-SCRATCHES	5 175	200	250%	>	
	22:00:01		0C02		01	HIGH CU DISCONNECT	82%	80%	+ 2%		
	22:02:27				01	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6		>	
	22:03:10				0.0	NONSCR PASSTHRU 000-01	2	1		>	
999.181	22:03:10	CPUA	0C0A	000	0.0	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6	116%	>	
999.181	22:04:50	CPUA	0C02	000	01	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6		>	
	22:05:58					SCRATCH MOUNT	62	50		>	
	22:05:58					DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6		>	
	22:07:19					NONSCR PASSTHRU 000-02	2	1		>	
	22:07:19				0.0	NON-SCRATCH MOUNT	82	60		>	
	22:07:19			000	0.0	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7 7	6		>	
	22:18:04 22:18:42				01	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED NONSCR PASSTHRU 000-00	2	6 1		>	
	22:10:42				01	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6		>	
	22:22:38				01	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6		>	
	22:26:37					NON-SCRATCH MOUNT	108	60		>	
	22:28:16				02	SCRATCH MOUNT	70	50		>	
999.181	22:30:01	CPUA	0C02	000	01	HIGH CU DISCONNECT	91%	80%	+11%		
999.181	22:31:24	CPUA	0C27	000	02	PERM I/O ERROR VOLSER=0	13539				
	22:32:29				01	SCRTCH PASSTHRU 000-02	2	1		>	
	22:32:29				01	SCRATCH MOUNT	62	50		>	
	22:33:40				0.0		7	6		>	
	22:34:00					SCRATCH MOUNT	65	50		>	
	22:34:08 22:34:25			000	0.0	DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7 7	6 6		>	
	22:34:25				01	PERM I/O ERROR VOLSER=0		0	110%	/	
	22:35:45				01	NONSCR PASSTHRU 000-02	2	1	200%	>	
	22:35:45				01	NON-SCRATCH MOUNT	69	60		>	
	22:36:54			000		DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	7	6		>	
	22:38:24					NONSCR PASSTHRU 000-02	2	1	200%	>	
SMF INP	UT ANALYS	IS:									
OWEST D	ATE IN IN	PUT			1	999152					
		CTED.			1	999365					
LL SYST						202017					
			ED								
			PATISTICS.								
			ACTIVITY								
			E ACTIVITY								
			rics								
SC SUBT			rs								
			EMAND ENTE		,						
			OUNTS								
			rs RS								
SC SUBT YSTEM T		ENTE				90					
						195378					
			ED								
			TATISTICS.								
			ACTIVITY								
			E ACTIVITY								
			rics								
SC SUBT			rs								
			EMAND ENTE								
			OUNTS								
			rs								
			RS								
			MANUAL MO								
YSTEM C		EAPR	MANUAL DI	SMOUNT	٥	01					
						7539					
			ED								
			TATISTICS.								
			ACTIVITY								
			E ACTIVITY								
			PORT COMPLI			_					

This report is generated by the batch database update process (usrprfx.CNTL member SMFUPDAT):

PERFORM SMF-UPDATE – updates the database and generates the report PERFORM SMF-REPORT - generates the report only

The report compares the thresholds defined for mount response time and all other thresholds with the mount events and other HSC/VTSS activities as they were recorded. No summarization of this data has taken place, so reporting is at the lowest possible single event level.

The report provides the following information:

- DATE/TIME: The date and time the event (mount, eject, etc.) completed determined from SMF date/timestamp (i.e., 1994.341 14:52:45).
- SYS: The MVS host system where the event occurred.
- DRIVE/TYPE: The device number/channel-unit address and the model of the device.
- ACS/LSM: The library ID or the VTSS/device group name.
- EVENT: The reason for the exception as detailed in the following two tables.
- OBSERVATION: The current events count or measurement within this hour (for example, the 69<sup>th</sup> observed non-scratch mount).
- THRESHOLD: The user-defined threshold value to be compared against the observation above (for example, 60 non-scratch mounts per hour).
- VARIATION: A percentage variation above the set threshold with a visible scale of the variation (for example, 69 mounts over a 60 threshold is 115%).

An unexpected dismount can occur at the start of the SMF data if the corresponding mount preceded the start of the SMF file.

A returned RC=4 from the report indicates a possible break in SMF recording, resulting in a mount-mount sequence with no intervening dismount, or a dismount with no preceding mount. If this occurs, check that SMF input data is complete and continuous.

#### An Important Consideration for SMF Update Processes

When running the SMF update processes, either in batch or real-time DirectSMF, it is important to ensure that the SMF data for all MVS hosts (including CSC/SMC client systems) is included in a single update pass. The running of individual updates on a system by system or piecemeal basis will prevent ExPR from collecting and analyzing relevant data in the context of all other parallel activity. This is particularly important when you define ExPR consolidated views. All data must be handled in a single process to ensure that the global view of activity is correctly calculated.

Under real-time DirectSMF, this means that all secondary started tasks must be active and connected to the primary system. For the batch SMF-UPDATE function, you must input all SMF archive data, for a given date range, into a single batch execution. The various SMF files can be concatenated together and you can use the ExPR INPUT statement. The date/time/system order of the SMF input does not matter, as ExPR will sort the data. Also, in batch, you should always input whole days of SMF archive data, not partial days.

Additionally, for batch updates, the inputting of duplicate SMF records from multiple SMF archives is not a problem. Internally, ExPR sorts all SMF records into date/time/system sequence. Duplicate SMF records are detected and eliminated.

## SMF Exception Events

Possible exceptions from Nearline and VTSS SMF data are listed below. Exception thresholds are defined for your site with the ExPR Host Configurator application, except for those marked with an asterisk, which are always reported by ExPR and are not user-controlled.

## **Nearline Exceptions**

Nearline Exception	Description
SCRATCH MOUNT	Scratch mount time exceeded the threshold.
NON-SCRATCH MOUNT	Non-scratch mount time exceeded the threshold.
EXCESSIVE SCRATCH MNTS	The scratch mount count threshold has been exceeded for this LSM/hour.
EXCESSIVE NON-SCR MNTS	The non-scratch mount count threshold has been exceeded for this LSM/hour.

Nearline Exception	Description
* UNEXPECTED MOUNT	A mount occurred for an already mounted drive.
* UNEXPECTED DISMOUNT	A dismount occurred for an already free drive.
DRIVES-IN-USE EXCEEDED	The number of active drives was exceeded for this LSM.
HIGH CU DISCONNECT	The tape control disconnect time exceeded the threshold.
* PERM I/O ERROR VOL=xxxxxx	The identified volume had a permanent read or write error.
* TEMP I/O ERROR VOL=xxxxxx	The identified volume had a temporary read or write error.
* DEMAND ENTER VOL=xxxxxx JOB=xxxxxx	A mount was issued against a Nearline drive for a volume that was not in the library. The operator had to load the cartridge into a CAP to satisfy the mount.
* HSC COUNTER OVERFLOW	An HSC LMU statistics counter has overflowed and been reset to zero by ExPR. This prevents distortion of mount-time breakdown values.
SCRATCH PASSTHRU aaa-ll	A scratch volume mount involved more LSMs than the MAX-LSM-USED threshold permitted; <i>aaa-ll</i> identifies the originating LSM.
NON-SCR PASSTHRU aaa-ll	A non-scratch volume mount involved more LSMs than the MAX-LSMS-USED threshold permitted; <i>aaa-ll</i> identifies the originating LSM.
EXCESSIVE PASSTHRUS	The number of mounts involving a passthrough into this LSM has exceeded the user threshold during the past hour.
EXCESSIVE ENTERS	The number of cartridge enters via a CAP has exceeded the user threshold during the past hour.
EXCESSIVE EJECTS	The number of cartridge ejects via a CAP has exceeded the user threshold during the past hour.

Nearline Exception	Description
LOW AVAIL-CELLS	The number of free/available cells within a particular LSM has fallen below the AVAIL-CELLS threshold within the past hour.
LOW AVAIL-SCRATCHES	The number of available scratch cartridges within a particular LSM has fallen below the AVAIL-SCRATCH threshold within the past hour.

# VTSS Exceptions

VTSS Exception	Description
EXCESSIVE MVC MOUNTS	The number of MVC mounts for the VTSS has exceeded the threshold during the last hour.
EXCESSIVE VTV RECALLS	The number of VTV recalls from MVCs has exceeded the threshold during the last hour.
EXCESSIVE VTV RECLAIMS	The number of VTVs being moved during reclaim operations has exceeded the threshold during the last hour.
EXCESSIVE VTV MIGRATES	The number of VTVs being migrated has exceeded the threshold during the last hour.
EXCESS VTSS-SCRATCH MNT	The VTV scratch mount count threshold has been exceeded for this VTSS/hour.
EXCESS VTSS-NON-SCR MNT	The VTV non-scratch mount count threshold has been exceeded for this VTSS/hour.
VTSS SCRATCH MOUNT	The virtual scratch mount time has exceeded the threshold.
VTSS NON-SCR MOUNT	The virtual non-scratch mount time has exceeded the threshold.
HI VTSS CHNL-INT-BUSY	The internal VTSS host or RTD channel interface busy time has exceeded the percentage threshold.

VTSS Exception	Description
HIGH DISK BUFFER UTIL	The amount of used RAID within the VTSS has exceeded the user-defined percentage threshold.
HIGH VTSS CU DISCONNECT	The channel disconnect percentage for the virtual VTSS control unit has exceeded the CU-LOAD threshold.
MAX VTDS EXCEEDED	The number of currently active/mounted virtual tape drives has exceeded the threshold.
MAX RTDS EXCEEDED	The number of currently active/mounted real tape drives has exceeded the user-defined threshold.
VTV RESIDENCY	Virtual tape volume residency time in the VTSS disk buffer.
VTV COPIED TO vtssname	The VTV has been replicated between a pair of clustered VTSSs. Details of the replication queuing and transmission times are given, along with the size of the VTV and the transmissions rate per second.
* OFFLINE CACHE KBYTES	The internal VTSS cache has some of its memory in an offline status. This may be a hardware failure and may cause degraded VTSS performance.
* PINNED CACHE KBYTES	The internal VTSS cache has some of its memory in a pinned status. This may be a hardware failure and may cause degraded VTSS performance.

## **System Mounts Report**

ue, 14 23:09:		006.045	Sto	rag	e T e	k E	x P	R 6.	1.0	Х	YZ Co	mpany					Job:T61		age 56 XPRREP01
							S	ystem 1	Mounts	Report	For	System	ALL			Date	range:	2006040 t	0 200604
Peri	od	<						Mou	nt cour	ts							Bvte	s transfe	 rred
Date														1-Mnts			-2		
		SCR	NSCR							Audit				NSCR		NSCR	Read	Written	Total
2006040	00	37	110	165	27	43	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	202	137	69G	170G	239
	01	20	90	216	11	50	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	236	101	29G	135G	164
	02	16	108	123	54	49	2	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	139	162	58G	75G	133
	03	81	69	801	127	49	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	882	196	85G	280G	365
	04	30	230	495	229	51	0	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	525	459	297G	347G	644
	0.5	28	243	201	106	42	0	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	229	349	267G	280G	547
	06	14	112	72	38	28	0	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	150	88G	90G	178
	07	43	87	400	39	38	6	4.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	443	126	88G	327G	414
	08	41	113	130	27	40	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	171	140	75G	199G	274
	09	22	106	301	20	63	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	323	126	48G	189G	237
	10	14	103	110	39	40	1	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	124	142	24G	49G	73
	11	67	63	721	107	44	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	788	170	92G	243G	335
	12	40	165	510	197	58	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	550	362	228G	322G	551
	13	35	295	245	143	46	0	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	280	438	302G	323G	625
	14	16	116	71	60	21	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	87	176	131G	131G	262
	15	22	97	229	40	35	6	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	251	137	90G	183G	273
	16	53	93	270	27	31	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	323	120	75G	309G	384
	17	33	103	303	27	64	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	336	130	55G	204G	259
	18	9	101	124	21	43	1	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	133	122	24G	55G	79
	19	54	102	633	117	56	11	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	687	219	93G	222G	315
	20	57	80	368	152	32	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	425	232	180G	296G	476
	21	32	327	476	170	72	0	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	508	497	286G	327G	613
	22	17	157	117	78	20	0	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	134	235	189G	187G	377
	23	17	89	91	37	29	3	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	108	126	77G	155G	232
Daily t	total	798	3159	7172	1893	1044	51	1025	0	0	0	0	0	0	7970	5052	2948G	5100G	8048
Period		798	3159	7172	1893	1044	51	1025	0	0	0	0	0	0	7970	5052	2948G	5100G	8048
End of	report	for thi			ecords	read:	0001		Type 3	00024									

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

### REPORT NAME(SYSTEM-MOUNTS);

The report is generated for each defined MVS system and shows one day of activity per page. Each hour is listed along with a daily total and a period total at the end of each system's report.

The report is divided into two sections, Mount Counts and Bytes Transferred:

The Mount Counts section is divided into six categories of mount activity: LSM mounts (automated libraries), VTD mounts (virtual tapes within VSM), RTD mounts (real tapes within VSM), manual cartridge mounts, manual reel-to-reel mounts, and total of all mounts. The six categories are further broken into scratch and non-scratch values.

The Bytes Transferred section summarizes the total amount of data moved between the host MVS system and all attached tape subsystems (automated, virtual, and manual drive device groups). This is presented as three values – data read, data written, and total data transferred. The quantity of data is scaled according to its size (i.e., Kb, Mb, Gb, or Tb).

**Note for MSP Users:** This report will not produce any data transferred values on MSP systems. This is because MSP does not generate the required data in the SMF 21 record.

## **Tape Errors Report**

FRI, 14 /				0 R	A G	ET	ΕK	EX	PR				XYZ	COMP	ANY		DATE	JOB:	B30T005R	PAGE XPRREP01
						OVE	RALL	SUMMA	RY	OF T	APE	ERRORS	FOR S	STEM	CPUA		DATE	RANGE:	1998001	TO 1998365
																	LS AND DRIV			
																	> <no of="" td="" v<=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></no>			
DATE	HOUR	SYSTEM	F	EAD	WRIT	E	READ	WRIT	E	PER	N.	TEMP	READ	WRIT	E RE	AD WRIT	E PERM	TEMP		
1998.181	22.00	CPUA		0		2	0		0		2	0	0		0	0	0 0	0		
1998.182	00.00	CPUA		0		1	0		0		1	0	0		0	0	0 0	0		
FRI, 14 A	AUG 199	99	SI	* 0 R	A G	ET	EK	ΕX	PR	5	. 0		XYZ	COMP	ANY					PAGE 2
16:30:45																	DATE	JOB:	B30T005R	XPRREP01
				OVER	ALL D	ETAI	LS OF	TAPE	ER	RORS	FOR	SYSTEM	CPUA	(DAT	E/TIME	ORDER)	DATE	RANGE:	1998001	TO 1998365
			ACS	LSM	UNIT	VOL	JME <	PERM	ER	RORS	> <	TEMP E	RRORS	>	NO OF	<data td="" tr<=""><td>ANSFERRED&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></data>	ANSFERRED>			
DATE	HOUR	SYSTEM																		
1998 181	22 00	CPIIA	000	02	0027	013	530		0		1	0		0	1207	1.2K	965M			
1998 181	22.00	CPUA	000	01	0000	013	539		0		1	0		0	191	4 K	28M			
1998.182	00.00	CPUA	000	01	0C02	017	003		0		1	0		0	275	268K	965M 28M 35M			
FRI, 14 A	AUG 19	99	ST	' O R	A G	ET	EK	EX	PR	5	. 0		XYZ	COMP	ANEY					PAGE
16:30:45																		JOB:	B30T005R	XPRREP01
				OVER	ALL D	ETAI	LS OF	TAPE	ER	RORS	FOR	SYSTEM	CPUA	(VOL	SER OR	DER)	DATE	RANGE:	1998001	TO 1998365
			ACS	LSM	UNIT	VOL	UME <	PERM	ER	RORS	> <	TEMP E	RRORS	>	NO OF	<data td="" tr<=""><td>ANSFERRED&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></data>	ANSFERRED>			
DATE	HOUR	SYSTEM	/VTS	SSID	ADDR	SER	IAL	REAL		WRIT	Ε	READ	WRITE	S	SCH'S	READ	WRITTEN			
1998.181	22.00	CPUA	000	02	0C27	013	539		0		1	0		0	1207	12K	965M			
1998.181	22.00	CPUA	000	01	0000	013	539		0		1	0		0	191	4 K	28M			
1998.182	00.00	CPUA	000	01	0C02	017	003		0		1	0		0	275	268K	965M 28M 35M			
FRI, 14 A	AUG 199	99	SI	* O R	AG	ET	EK	ΕX	PR	5	. 0		XYZ	COMP	ANEY					PAGE
16:30:45																				XPRREP01
				OVER	ALL D	ETAI	LS OF	TAPE	ER	RORS	FOR	SYSTEM	CPUA	(DRI	VE ADD	R ORDER)	DATE	RANGE:	1998001	TO 1998365
			ACS	LSM	UNIT	VOL	UME <	PERM	ER	RORS	> <	TEMP E	RRORS	>	NO OF	<data td="" tr<=""><td>ANSFERRED&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></data>	ANSFERRED>			
DATE	HOUR	SYSTEM																		
1998 191	22 00	CPIIA	000	0.1	0000	013	539		n		1	n		n:	1.91	AK	28M			
1998.181 1998.182	00.00	CPUA	000	01	0C02	017	003		0		1	0		0	275	268K	35M			
1998.181																12K				

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

### REPORT NAME(TAPE-ERRORS);

The report is divided into two sections, Overall Summary and Overall Detail. Both sections list the number of temporary and permanent read/write errors that occur; the detail report also provides an audit trail of which tape drive and cartridge volume the media errors occurred on.

The Overall Summary has two sections, one for defined volumes and devices and another for undefined volumes and devices. The following information is listed for each section:

- The number of permanent read errors recorded
- The number of permanent write errors recorded
- The number of temporary read errors recorded
- The number of temporary write errors recorded

- The number of volumes that had permanent errors
- The number of volumes that had temporary errors

The Overall Details lists one record per drive/volume that had I/O errors associated with it. For each drive/volume, the following information is printed:

- The ACS/LSM, VTSS, or manual group that owned the drive (these are blank for undefined devices)
- The device address of the unit involved
- The volser of the cartridge
- Counts of permanent/temporary read and write errors
- The SSCH count (number of physical I/Os to the volume)
- The quantity of data read and written to the volume

The SSCH count taken with the data transferred can give a ratio of errors to I/O activity. For example, one temporary error on a volume of 800Mb with 20,000 physical I/Os is not as important as a permanent error while writing tape labels.

To facilitate identification of faulty drives or volumes, the Overall Details report is printed three times: in date/time order, in erroneous volser order, and in failing drive address order.

**Note:** Tape errors are also listed as exceptions in the SMF Exception Events report.

**VTSS and Manual Device Group Note:** Tape error events relating to VTSS virtual volumes (VTVs) or manual device groups are listed along with all other tape errors.

**Note for MSP Users:** This report will not produce any data transferred values on MSP systems. This is because MSP does not generate the required data in the SMF 21 record.

# **TAPECAT Aging and Utilization Summary**

TUE, 30 JU			STORA	GETE	K E	K P R		XYZ	COMPANI	EY					PAGE 9
17:26:42	199	99.181			TAPE CA	TALOG UPD	ATE PRO	CESSING F	OR SYSTI	EM IPO1			JOB:B3	SOT0057	r XPRREP050
99.181 17 99.181 17 99.181 17 99.181 17 99.181 17 99.181 17 99.181 17	7.32.37 7.32.37 7.33.29 7.33.29 7.33.29 7.33.29 7.33.29 7.33.29	3 XPR0100 7 XPR0107 9 XPR0080 9 XPR0080 9 XPR0080 9 XPR0080 9 XPR0087 9 XPR0087 9 XPR0087 9 XPR0087	OW DSN co 71 XPRCAl OW Volser OW Volser 1W Volser 7W Volser 7W Volser 7W Volser 7W Volser 7W Volser	VTV001 VTV002 VTV003 000004: 000005 000006 000010	match: dats - 0 not in not in cDS sa DSN=HSM DSN=PRO DSN=PRO DSN=IDM	volser 02 0024271 v Tape Cata Tape Cata ys Scrato .COPY.BAC D.HK.BACR D.IB.IBCA S.IDMSF.E	OLS, 000 log log ch, Cata KTAPE.D UP.TMS REPT.V R.DAILY		not 23V00 G0203V00	001044 D. 0 0 92V00	select select select select	ed in dat ed in dat ed in dat ed in dat	aset-group aset-group aset-group		3 and 1029 1 and 31000 1 and 31000 1 and 1026 3 and 1029
XPR00921- ACS LSM		IN DAYS	VOLUMES	FILES	(# VOLS	7 DAYS) /AVG AGE)	( 8- (# VOLS	30 DAYS) /AVG AGE)	( 31- (# VOLS	91 DAYS /AVG AGE	( 92- (# VOLS	183 DAYS) /AVG AGE)	( 15-9999 ( 184-9999 (# VOLS/AV	DAYS)	
000 00 000 01 000 02 PRODVTSS		175 169 900 28	1565 1528 864 421	902 866 511 54	4616 4696 3634 0	4 4 3 0 DAYS)	442 361 311 3453 ( 1-	13 14 12 2 3 DAYS)	215 233 122 2145 ( 4-	62 60 58 6 7 DAYS	45 16 38 1765	137 137 135 12 14 DAYS)	0 0 1 132 ( 15-9999	0 0 900 20 DAYS)	VTSS-AGEBANDS
ACS LSM	GROUP	OLDEST IN DAYS	# MULTI VOLUMES	# MULTI FILES	( 1- (# VOLS	7 DAYS) /AVG AGE)	( 8- (# VOLS	30 DAYS) /AVG AGE)	( 31- (# VOLS	91 DAYS /AVG AGE	( 92- (# VOLS	183 DAYS) /AVG AGE)	(# VOLS/AV	DAYS) G AGE	AGEBANDS
	1026 1027	1351 3820 1301	29 3249	2060 14 273 9 0	6603 47 1713 12 71 71	1314 1312 1298	478 0 152 0 0	1450 0 1452 0 0	259	1550	557	0	1192	0 0 2246 0 0	
		TOTAL (	JTILIZED	AVERAGE			PERCE	NTAGE UTI	LIZED B	ANDS (NO	OF VOLU	MES)	0 0 6 2551  81-90% 91	1977 2123	
000 00 000 01 000 02 PRODVTSS		5690 5649 4654 7495	4390 3815 2400 7450	43 47 42 64	1429 1175 835 167	324 297 210 234	206 189 116 254	618 402 273 369	316 251 169 500	80 88 51 793	58 59 25 4341	40 48 27 396	25 28 13	1294 1278 681 187	
ACS LSM	GROUP	VOLUMES	VOLUMES	% UTIL	00-10%	11-20%	21-30%	31-40%	41-50%	51-60%	61-70%	71-80%	81-90% 91	-100%	
000 ALL 000 01 ALL ALL 000 02 000 ALL 000 ALL ALL ALL ALL VTSS MANUALS ALL-VOLS	1026 1027 1028 1029	47 3873 12 71 71	47 3873 12 71 71	55 80 54 35 35	12 428 3 15 15	5 93 1 2 2	3 77 2 3 3	2 203 0 19	0 70 0 24 24	1 30 0 4 4	0 28 0 0	3 32 0 2 2	8 0 0	2	
22.101 1		1 WELLOND	ou we rea	sc one i	1011/ VI00	or datas	ec-aron	e mas mo	0 568 138 volumes	0 147 96	0 106 112	0 0 87 38	0 89	0	
	7.35.54 7.35.54 OUTPUT	4 XPR009: 4 XPR009: F ANALYS:	5I 7W 283 IS:	2 volume 0 volume	s have i	a conflic had their	ting sc	og ratch sta ytes capa		pped					
BREAKDOWN TYPE 04 - TYPE 05 - TYPE 06 -	TAPEC	CAT LSM/	VISS VOLU SET-GRP U	ME AGINO	 	. 4									
TYPE 07 -	TAPE	CAT LSM/	VTSS VOLU	ME UTIL.		. 4									

These reports are produced automatically by the ExPR tape catalog processing update function (run-time control statement TAPECAT OPTION(UPDATE)).

Note: Be sure to use the TAPECATU JCL for the TAPECAT UPDATE function. Do not forget to comment out the TMCHIST DD if you specify the NOHIST option.

Fields in the reports are as follows:

- ACS/LSM: The Nearline library ID or the VTSSid.
- DSGRP: The user-defined dataset workload group (if any).
- OLDEST IN DAYS: The highest number of days since the last-reference date, i.e., the oldest tape within the LSM/VTSS or dataset workload group.
- # MULTI VOLUMES: The number of volumes that are part of a multi-volume stack containing one or more datasets held within the LSM/VTSS or dataset workload group.
- # MULTI FILES: The number of multi-file cartridges (more than one file per cartridge) held within the LSM/VTSS or dataset workload group.
- # VOLS/AVG AGE (1st occurrence): The number of non-scratch cartridges
   (#VOLS) that are older than the highest ageband and the average number of days
   since their last-reference date (AVG AGE) within the LSM/VTSS or dataset
   workload group. The ageband range (in days) is printed above the occurrence.
- # VOLS/AVG AGE (2nd through 5th occurrences): For each ageband, the number of non-scratch cartridges (# VOLS) that are within the specified ageband and the average number of days since their last reference (AVG AGE). The ageband range (in days) is printed above each occurrence.
- UTILIZED VOLUMES: The total number of entries for which utilization
  calculations have been performed. For LSMs/VTSSs, this is the number of nonscratch cartridges matched in the tape catalog and HSC CDS. For dataset workload
  groups, this is the number of cartridges in the group.
- AVERAGE % UTIL: The LSM/VTSS or group average of how much of the cartridges were utilized, expressed as a percentage of the length.
- xx-xx%: A series of percentage utilization bands showing the number of cartridges in each band.

Processing anomalies between the tape catalog and CDS are also printed as XPR warning messages in the reports. Warnings can be suppressed with the NOWARN option.

- The Aging summary report (XPR0092I) lists, for each LSM/VTSS and again for each user-defined dataset workload group, the number of non-scratch cartridges within user-specified agebands and their average ages, the number of cartridges containing multi-volume datasets, and the number of cartridges containing multiple datasets.
- The Utilization summary report (XPR0091I) lists, for each LSM/VTSS and again for each user-defined dataset workload group, the number of non-scratch cartridges within each tape utilization percentage band.

# **TAPECAT Tape-Sizing Library Contents Report**

< 10       3524       3100       424       3524       0       29       3495       2       9       6       1564       4       1841       1       90       0         < 25       1226       1116       110       1226       0       27       1199       18       21       12       530       8       631       1       38       0         < 50       1051       979       72       1051       0       28       1023       37       37       19       405       14       587       1       31       0         < 100       1868       1752       116       1868       0       78       1790       65       115       58       725       43       1018       2       47       0         < 200       1993       1788       205       1993       0       111       1882       153       283       149       732       102       1088       5       62       0         < 400       6037       5469       568       6037       0       850       5187       238       1206       726       2716       388       2341       17       130       0	:42 BY 3.0.0) S REDWOODS R OPT CURR 0 0 0 0
MEGABYTES TOTAL IN-USE SCRA- UTILIZD NOT IN EXTNLYCANDIDATE-VOLS BAND VOLUMES VOLUMES TCHES VOLUMES CATALG MANAGD VOLS AVGMB TOTGB OPT CURR OPT CURR OPT CURR  = 0 4897 4181 716 214 4683 0 214 0 0 0 93 0 116 0 5 0 < 10 3524 3100 424 3524 0 29 3495 2 9 6 1564 4 1841 1 90 0 < 25 1226 1116 110 1226 0 27 1199 18 21 12 530 8 631 1 38 0 < 50 1051 979 72 1051 0 28 1023 37 37 19 405 14 587 1 31 0 < 100 1868 1752 116 1868 0 78 1790 65 115 58 725 43 1018 2 47 0 < 200 1993 1788 205 1993 0 111 1882 153 283 149 732 102 1088 5 62 0 < 400 6037 5469 568 6037 0 850 5187 238 1206 726 2716 388 2341 17 130 0 < 600 3538 3349 189 3538 0 2655 883 498 430 0 0 261 837 12 46 0 < 800 753 692 61 753 0 223 530 711 368 0 0 226 508 8 22 0 < 1000 1245 1167 78 1245 0 191 1054 922 949 0 0 584 1014 19 40 0 < 1600 2345 2205 140 2345 0 588 1760 1237 2127 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0	R OPT CURR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
BAND VOLUMES VOLUMES TCHES VOLUMES CATALG MANAGD VOLS AVGMB TOTGB OPT CURR	0 0 0
= 0 4897 4181 716 214 4683 0 214 0 0 0 93 0 116 0 5 0 < 10 3524 3100 424 3524 0 29 3495 2 9 6 1564 4 1841 1 90 0 < 25 1226 1116 110 1226 0 27 1199 18 21 12 530 8 631 1 38 0 < 50 1051 979 72 1051 0 28 1023 37 37 19 405 14 587 1 31 0 < 100 1868 1752 116 1868 0 78 1790 65 115 58 725 43 1018 2 47 0 < 200 1993 1788 205 1993 0 111 1882 153 283 149 732 102 1088 5 62 0 < 400 6037 5469 568 6037 0 850 5187 238 1206 726 2716 388 2341 17 130 0 < 600 3538 3349 189 3538 0 2655 883 498 430 0 0 261 837 12 46 0 < 800 753 692 61 753 0 223 530 711 368 0 0 226 508 8 22 0 < 1000 1245 1167 78 1245 0 191 1054 922 949 0 0 584 1014 19 40 0 < 1600 2345 2205 140 2345 0 588 1760 1237 2127 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0	0 0 0
< 10 3524 3100 424 3524 0 29 3495 2 9 6 1564 4 1841 1 90 0 < 25 1226 1116 110 1226 0 27 1199 18 21 12 530 8 631 1 38 0 < 50 1051 979 72 1051 0 28 1023 37 37 19 405 14 587 1 31 0 < 100 1868 1752 116 1868 0 78 1790 65 115 58 725 43 1018 2 47 0 < 200 1993 1788 205 1993 0 111 1882 153 283 149 732 102 1088 5 62 0 < 400 6037 5469 568 6037 0 850 5187 238 1206 726 2716 388 2341 17 130 0 < 600 3538 3349 189 3538 0 2655 883 498 430 0 0 261 837 12 46 0 < 800 753 692 61 753 0 223 530 711 368 0 0 226 508 8 22 0 < 1000 1245 1167 78 1245 0 191 1054 922 949 0 0 584 1014 19 40 0 < 1600 2345 2205 140 2345 0 585 1760 1237 2127 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0	0 0 0
< 25	
< 100	0 0 0
200     1993     1788     205     1993     0     111     1882     153     283     149     732     102     1088     5     62     0        400     6037     568     6037     0     850     5187     238     1206     726     2716     388     2341     17     130     0        600     3538     3349     189     3538     0     2655     883     498     430     0     0     261     837     12     46     0       <	0 0 0
< 400 6037 5469 568 6037 0 850 5187 238 1206 726 2716 388 2341 17 130 0 < 600 3538 3349 189 3538 0 2655 883 498 430 0 0 261 837 12 46 0 < 800 753 692 61 753 0 223 530 711 368 0 0 226 508 8 22 0 < 194 0 0 584 1014 19 40 0 1291 1669 58 91 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0	0 0 0
< 800 753 692 61 753 0 223 530 711 368 0 0 226 508 8 22 0 < 1000 1245 1167 78 1245 0 191 1054 922 949 0 0 584 1014 19 40 0 < 1600 2345 2205 140 2345 0 585 1760 1237 2127 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0	0 0 0
< 1000 1245 1167 78 1245 0 191 1054 922 949 0 0 584 1014 19 40 0 < 1600 2345 2205 140 2345 0 585 1760 1237 2127 0 0 1290 1669 58 91 0	
	0 0 0
< 2000 216 178 38 216 0 190 26 1781 45 0 0 0 0 24 26 0 > 2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
ALL BANDS 28695 25978 2717 24012 4683 4969 19043 300 5590 967 6765 2916 11650 143 628 0	
SAVINGS 15017 5798 8734 485 0	0
USING STD-CARTS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 10834 CARTRIDGES FOR THE WHOLE LIBRARY, SAVING 17861 CARTS USING E-CARTS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 5417 CARTRIDGES FOR THE WHOLE LIBRARY, SAVING 23278 CARTS	
USING EMAX-CARTS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 4334 CARTRIDGES FOR THE WHOLE LIBRARY, SAVING 24361 CARTS	
USING MAGSTARS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 867 CARTRIDGES FOR THE WHOLE LIBRARY, SAVING 27828 CARTS USING REDWOODS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 174 CARTRIDGES FOR THE WHOLE LIBRARY, SAVING 28521 CARTS	
USING STD-CARTS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 7156 CARRINDEES FOR HE CANDIDATES , SAVING 11887 CARTS	
USING E-CARTS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 3578 CARTRIDGES FOR THE CANDIDATES , SAVING 15465 CARTS	
USING EMAX-CARTS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 2863 CARTRIDGES FOR THE CANDIDATES , SAVING 16180 CARTS USING MAGSTARS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 573 CARTRIDGES FOR THE CANDIDATES , SAVING 18470 CARTS	
USING REDWOODS ONLY, WOULD REQUIRE 115 CARTRIDGES FOR THE CANDIDATES , SAVING 18928 CARTS	
FRI, 14 AUG 1999 S T O R A G E T E K E X P R 5 . 0 XYZ COMPANY	PAGE
15:59:23 1999.226 JOB:B30T0051	XPRREP011
TAPE-SIZING - SYSTEM THRUPUT REPORT FOR SYSTEM CPUA DATE RANGE: 19991	80 TO 1999182
PERIOD <> <bytes transferred=""></bytes>	
DATE HOUR LSM-MNTS VID-MNTS RID-MNTS MAN-CART MAN-REEL ALL-MNTS	
SCR NSCR SCR NSCR MIGR RCLL SCR NSCR SCR NSCR SCR NSCR READ WRITTEN TOTAL	
1999181 00 NO DATA 01	
02	
03	
05	
06 40 22 0 0 0 0 5 1 0 0 45 23 8044M 17G 25G	
07 38 20 0 0 0 0 4 2 0 0 42 22 10G 29G 39G 08 23 31 0 0 0 0 0 2 0 0 23 33 6270M 33G 39G	
09 17 76 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 20 76 6926M 6587M 133	
10 17 108 0 0 0 0 15 1 0 0 32 109 12G 7304M 19G	
11	
13 11 70 0 0 0 0 2 2 0 0 13 72 11G 5648M 166	
14 10 65 0 0 0 0 4 1 0 0 14 66 2944M 1721M 4665M	
15 10 91 0 0 0 0 12 6 0 0 22 97 1349M 2440M 3789M 16 8 85 0 0 0 0 4 4 0 0 12 89 3988M 1788M 5776M	
17 7 68 0 0 0 0 25 7 0 0 32 75 5977M 2463M 8440M	
18 8 46 0 0 0 0 18 0 0 0 26 46 11G 1848M 12C	
19 75 5 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 76 5 2639M 18G 21G 20 50 16 0 0 0 0 4 1 0 0 54 17 5466M 22G 27G	
21 35 36 0 0 0 0 8 7 0 0 43 43 7237M 14G 21G	
22 42 18 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 42 18 6775M 15G 22G 23 35 16 0 0 0 0 2 9 0 0 37 25 5245M 16G 21G	
DATE WOODAY ASS 010 0 0 0 111 45 0 0 566 055 140C 204C 244C	
THE PEAK HOURLY DATA TRANSFERRED (READ ) WAS 23G ON DAY 1998181 HOUR 12:00	
THE PEAK HOURLY DATA TRANSFERRED (WRITN) WAS 33G ON DAY 1998181 HOUR 08:00 THE PEAK HOURLY DATA TRANSFERRED (TOTAL) WAS 39G ON DAY 1998181 HOUR 08:00	
PEAK 8 HOUR WINDOW STATS	
DATE HOUR BYTES-RD BYTES-WR TOTAL	
DATE HOUR BYTES-RD BYTES-WR TOTAL	
DATE HOUR BYTES-RD BYTES-WR TOTAL	

**Important Note:** The output from the Tape-Sizing report should only be used as a rough estimate of the flow and quantity of data within your total tape environments. The report is intended as a *starting point* for tape sizing analysis projects such as media efficiency analysis, the implementation of stacking software, and the evaluation of new hardware technologies. It is not possible for this report to take into account all of the exceptions and special cases which might require inclusion or exclusion in your analysis, so you should use the report as a measurement that requires technical familiarity with your total tape operations when interpreting its results.

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member TAPECATS):

### TAPECAT OPTION(TAPE-SIZING);

The first part of the report analyzes the contents of your installation's complete tape library, based on the information stored in a TMCHIST file. The tapes are broken down into ranges based on the calculated number of megabytes per volume, and further broken down into different media types within each megabytes band. The default megabyte bands can be changed with the ExPR Host Configurator application.

The second part of the report is a modified System Mounts report with the busiest eighthour window of tape data transfer highlighted.

Fields in this report are as follows:

- MEGABYTES BAND: The size (in Mb) of volumes selected in this line of the report.
- TOTAL VOLUMES: The number of volumes falling into this size band.
- IN-USE VOLUMES: The number of volumes that were not in scratch status.
- SCRATCHES: The number of volumes that were in scratch status.
- UTILIZED VOLUMES: The number of volumes that have utilization information in the TMCHIST file (i.e., dataset information from the tape catalog).
- NOT IN CATALOG: The number of volumes that were in the CDS or VTCS file but not in the tape catalog.
- EXTERNALLY MANAGED: The number of volumes that are controlled by an external management utility, usually HSM or a database manager.
- CANDIDATE VOLUMES: The number of volumes that can be considered for the sizing calculations (i.e., utilized volumes less externally managed volumes).
- CANDIDATE AVGMB: The average size in Mb of the candidate volumes.
- CANDIDATE TOTGB: The total size in gigabytes (Gb) of the candidate volumes.

The next five pairs of columns cover the major types of tape cartridge in use:

• STD-CARTS – Standard length 3480/3490 cartridges

- ECARTS 1100-ft. 3490 thin film e-carts
- EMAX-CARTS 1400-ft. 3490 extended e-carts
- MAGSTARS IBM Magstar cartridges
- REDWOODS StorageTek high-capacity Redwood cartridges

Under each category of media there are two columns, CURR and OPT:

- CURR is the current count of this type of cartridge that was found among the candidate volumes.
- OPT is the optimal number of this type of cartridge required if the candidate volumes were stacked by means of a stacking utility.

After all megabyte bands have been listed, there is an ALL BANDS summary line and a SAVED line to indicate how many cartridge volumes would be saved through volume stacking.

Finally, some calculations are produced to show the savings of stacking using each single category of media type.

Throughout the tape sizing process, the following media type capacities are used:

- STD-CARTS = 800 Mb
- E-CARTS = 1600 Mb
- EMAX-CARTS = 2000 Mb
- MAGSTARS = 10000 Mb
- REDWOODS = 50000 Mb

The second part of the Tape Sizing report is identical to the System Mounts report with the addition of identifying the peak eight-hour period for tape activity, based on the quality of data read and written by the host. This is based on all tape activity, including LSMs, VTSSs, and manual device groups.

95

# **TAPECAT Nearline Volume Details Report**

RI, 14 15:33:4					n.m.m.		XYZ COM						/30 3#			B:B30T0		YPRRE	
	0.000						S REPORT						(AS AT	15	199.	.181 17	:26:42	ВҮ 3.	.0.
FULLCA	T VIRTUAL SORTED BY								Temte							DAMAGE	m cmam	тепте	
VOLUME	DATASET NAME	VOI	DS	PE	R MEC	GA	CREATION	LASTR	EF/ A	CS	US	AGE	DEV-TYPE	. 1	TIL	BLKCNT	BLKSZ	LRECI	L R
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV001.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS		*0.000				95338	95338					PRODVTSS		70.00.0				V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV002.MIGRATED.TO.MVC003						95338	97015					VTV-COPY						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV002.MIGRATED.TO.MVC006						95338	97015					VTV-COPY						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV002.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS						95338	97015					PRODVTSS						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV003.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS						95338	96177					PRODVTSS						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.VTV004.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS						93050	96037					PRODVTSS						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000001.MIGRATED.TO.MVC006 \$\$VTV.VOLSER.000001.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS						91171 91171	95338 95338					VTV-COPY PRODVTSS						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000002.MIGRATED.TO.MVC006						95008	95338					VTV-COPY						v
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000002.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS						95008	95338					PRODVTSS						v
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000003.MIGRATED.TO.MVC006				2	25	95135	95338					VTV-COPY						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000003.MIGRATED.TO.MVC007				2	25	95135	95338					VTV-COPY						٧
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000003.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS						95135	95338					PRODVTSS						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000004.MIGRATED.TO.MVC006						95349	95349					VTV-COPY						٧
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000004.MIGRATED.TO.MVC008						95349 95349	95349 95349					VTV-COPY PRODVTSS						V
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000004.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS \$\$VTV.VOLSER.000007.MIGRATED.TO.MVC006						95338	95349					VTV-COPY						v
	\$\$VIV.VOLSER.000007.MIGRATED.TO.MVC009						95338	95338					VTV-COPY						v
	\$\$VTV.VOLSER.000007.RESIDENT.IN.PRODVTSS						95338	95338					PRODVTSS						V
ABCDEF	\$\$DSN.UNAVAIL.TAPE.NOT.IN.CATALOG		) (	)	?	?	?	94315	0	000	01	15	80 0550	)	0	0	0		)
4VC001	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC001						96012	96012		000	02	24	MVC-BASE			80	10	10	0 M
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC001.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV005						94093	97091					MVC-VTV						V
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC001.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV006						93254	94334		000	0.1	24	MVC-VTV			0.0	2.5		V
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC002 \$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC002.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV006						97167 93254	97167 94334		100	01	24	MVC-BASE MVC-VTV			80	15	3	5 M
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC002.CONTAINS.VIV.VIV000						94131	94131				24	MVC-BASE			64	16	20	O M
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC003.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV002						95338	97015				- 1	MVC-VTV				20		V
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC004						93089	93089				24	MVC-BASE			80	20		0 M
rVC005	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC005				1000	00	96266	96266				24	MVC-BASE	1		48	48	4	4 M
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC006						92251	92251				24	MVC-BASE			16	16	68	B M
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC006.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV002						95338	97015					MVC-VTV						V
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC006.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV007						96152	96152					MVC-VTV						V
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC006.CONTAINS.VTV.VTV008 \$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC006.CONTAINS.VTV.000001						96068 91171	96068 95338					MVC-VTV MVC-VTV						V
	\$SMVC.VOLSER.MVC006.CONTAINS.VTV.000001						95008	95338					MVC-VTV						V
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC006.CONTAINS.VTV.000003						95135	95338					MVC-VTV						v
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC006.CONTAINS.VTV.000004						95349	95349					MVC-VTV						V
4VC006	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC006.CONTAINS.VTV.000007				- 2	25	95338	95338					MVC-VTV						V
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC007						97193	97193				24	MVC-BASE			36	32	32	2 1
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC007.CONTAINS.VTV.000003						95135	95338					MVC-VTV						V
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC008						96366	96366					MVC-BASE			100	0		0 1
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC008.CONTAINS.VTV.000004 \$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC009						95349 97053	95349 97053					MVC-VTV MVC-BASE			0	50	5.0	O M
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC009.CONTAINS.VTV.000007						95338	95338					MVC-VTV			,0	50	20	7
	\$\$MVC.VOLSER.MVC010						97053	97053					MVC-BASE			0	100		0 1
TV001	\$\$DSN.UNAVAIL.TAPE.NOT.IN.CATALOG	(	) (	)	?	?	?	95338				0	PRODVTSS	;	0	0	0		)
	\$\$DSN.UNAVAIL.TAPE.NOT.IN.CATALOG		) (			?		97015					PRODVTSS		0				
	\$\$DSN.UNAVAIL.TAPE.NOT.IN.CATALOG		) (			?		96177					PRODVTSS						
	\$\$DSN.UNAVAIL.TAPE.NOT.IN.CATALOG			) 10		?		96037					PRODVTSS				meson mist		
	TEST.CA.CAB.DCABA047.SA131.COPY.G0012V00 HSM.MCDS.BACKUP.V0002941						94345 94346	94345 94346					PRODVTSS		1		28672 32760		
00003	HSM DMP #DR24 UDR2411 D94344 T512922	- 3		10	0.104		94344	94344					PRODVISS			16634			
00004	HSM.COPY.BACKTAPE.DATASET HSM.COPY.BACKTAPE.DATASET PROD.HK.BACKTAPE.DATASET PROD.HK.BACKTAPE.DATASET PROD.HK.PDBSMF.MTHLY.GOOB9VOO HSM.COPY.HMIGTAPE.DATASET	1		6	7 54		94333	94333					PRODVTSS		1		16384		
00005	HSM.COPY.BACKTAPE.DATASET	1	1	3	9 43	36	94347	94347					901 1100		1	27893	16384	16384	1 1
00006	PROD.HK.BACKUP.TMS.AUDIT.G3523V00	1	- 1		1		94342	94342					90I 1100			1042			
00007	HSM.COPY.HMIGTAPE.DATASET	1		5	7 46			94038					PRODVTSS			29641			
80000	PROD.HK.FDBSMF.MTHLY.G0089V00	1		3.	3		04000	94020					90I 1100		1		32760		
00009	HSM.COPY.HMIGTAPE.DATASET PROD.IB.IBCA.REPT.VSAM.BKUP.G0203V00 IDMS.IDMSF.PR.DAILY.TCDB.BACKUP.G0092V00	- 2			2 4.	20	94333	94333		0.00			901 1100			26704 1249			
00011	IDMS.IDMSF.PR.DAILY.TCDB.BACKUP.G0092V00	- 3		3	6 51	13	94285	94285					901 1100			16432			0
00012	TEST.FREE.GLOBIHIH.D301194	- 3	3 1	10	0 19	99	94341	94341					80 0550			6392			
00013	TEST.FREE.GLOBIHIH.D301194 TEST.FREE.GLOBIHIH.D301194 HSM.COPY.HMIGTAPE.DATASET PROD.PD.PD017C.G1599V00	2	1	10	0 19	98	94341	94341				209	80 0550	)	1	6355	32600	163	3
00014	HSM.COPY.HMIGTAPE.DATASET	- 3						94333	0	000			901 1100		1		16384		
00015	PROD.PD.PD017C.G1599V00	1	. 1		0 4	<1	94017	94017					80 0550		1		32736		
00016	HSM.DMP.#SYST.VSYS016.D94340.T012105 TEST.OLAS.IBCATZ.DTH3DDA.IMCOP.G0002V00	1	. 1	41	8 7	75	94340	94340					901 1100			12406			
								94176		0.0			80 0550			6470			
	PROD.IB.IBCA.CA1.CAIBCADB.G0462V00 TEST.OLAS.IBCATJ.DTH3DDA.IMCOP.G0013V00			10			94341 -94345	94341					901 1100		1	831 27921	32760		
	TEST.OLAS.IBCATJ.DTH3DDA.IMCOP.G0013V00 HSM.BACKTAPE.DATASET						94345	94345					80 0550 90I 1100			33056			
	HSM.BACKTAPE.DATASET IDMS.IDMSA.PR.DAILY.FILE.BKUPCOPY.G1294V00							94343		100			901 1100			45415			0
	TEST.FREE.GLOBACOM.D301194						94341	94341					80 0550		1		32623		
	HSM.DMP.MC2.VMC2002.D94345.T120209						94345			000			90I 1100			5429			
	PROD.OB.OB545.G0017V00						91231						80 0550			45135			
	PROD.OB.TRANS.ACTION.REGISTER.D2810930							93309					80 0550			3099			

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member TAPECATR):

#### TAPECAT OPTION(REPORT BYxxxx);

The various BYxxxx options allow the report to be sorted in order of any of the columns listed below.

Fields in this report are as follows:

- VOLUME SERIAL: The volser of the volume cartridge. A percent symbol (%) is inserted between VOLUME SERIAL and DATASET NAME if the volume is full due to being a part of a multi-volume stack.
- DATASET NAME: The primary dataset name on the volume (and optionally all secondary datasets).
- VOL SEQ: The volume sequence within a multi-volume stack.
- DSNS: The number of datasets on the volume.
- PER CNT: The approximate percentage used of the volume. This is a percentage of the length of the cartridge that has been covered with data blocks and inter-block gaps.
- An equal symbol (=) is inserted between DSNS and PER CNT if the DSN-PROFILE AVG-USE parameter was used for this volume.
- MEGA-BYTE: The approximate amount of data written to the volume. For an MVC, this is the media size of the MVC. A plus symbol (+) beside this value indicates that the capacity has been capped. A less-than symbol (<) indicates that the volume has less than one megabyte but more than zero bytes of data.
- CREATION DATE: The date the volume was last written. When the BYAGE option is specified, the CREATION DATE field will contain "AGE nnnn" - where nnnn is the number of days since the volume was last used.
- LAST REF/USED DATE: The date the volume was last accessed.
- ACS LSM: The location of the volume within the Nearline library or the VTSSid for virtual volumes; blank for volumes outside the Nearline/VTSS environment.
- USAGE CNT: The number of times the volume has been accessed/mounted.
- DEV-TYPE/MEDIA: The creating device type and cartridge length (see table below).
- SCR: The volume's scratch status. Blank means the cartridge is not in scratch status. Y means the cartridge is a scratch. ? means the message XPR0081W or XPR0082W was issued for this cartridge, indicating that the status in the CDS is different from that in the tape catalog.

- FIL SEQ: The file sequence on a multi-file cartridge.
- BLKCNT M-USD: The block count of the dataset or, for an MVC, its percentage space used.
- BLKSZ M-AVL: The block size of the dataset or, for an MVC, its percentage space available. For a non-MVC volume, an asterisk (\*) will be printed between BLKCNT and BLKSZ if the DSN-PROFILE BLKSZ or LRECL parameters were used for this file.
- LRECL M-FRG: The record size of the dataset or, for an MVC, its percentage space fragmented.
- RECFM: The record format of the dataset.

**Note:** Within the field descriptions above, there are six possible special status characters described (%, =, <, +, ? and \*). These symbols are not used anywhere else within the layout of the TAPECAT Volume Details report. It is therefore possible to scan the reports using your online SYSOUT viewer (SDSF, etc.) to find volumes and files with these flags set.

The following table lists the device-type/media codes used internally by the ExPR TAPECAT facility and the ID used in the Volume Details report. These are written to the history file in the field THF\_DEN.

### **TAPECAT Device-Type /Media Codes**

THF_DEN Value	Volume Details Report	Maximum Capacity (including compression)	Device-Type/Media Description
0	ROUND	140 Mb	All 1600/6250 bpi reel-to-reel/round tapes
1	80	200 Mb	3480/18-track cartridges uncompressed (550 ft. cart)
2	80I	800 Mb	3480/18-track cartridges compressed (IDRC/ICRC) (550 ft. cart)
3	90	400 Mb 800 Mb	3490/36-track cartridges uncompressed (550 ft. cart) 3490/36-track cartridges uncompressed (1100 ft. cart)
4	901	1600 Mb 3200 Mb	3490/36-track cartridges compressed (IDRC/ICRC) (550 ft. cart) 3490/36-track cartridges compressed (IDRC/ICRC) (1100 ft. cart)
5	VTV-VOL	400 Mb 800 Mb	3490E 400 Mb VTV within the VSM system 3490E 800 Mb VTV within the VSM system
M	MVC-BASE	N/A	An MVC-base record for each MVC within the VSM/VTSS system
N	MVC-VTV	N/A	An MVC-onboard-VTV record for each VTV copy on an MVC
V	VTV-COPY	N/A	A VTV-index record for each copy of a VTV on an MVC or within a VTSS

THF_DEN Value	Volume Details Report	Maximum Capacity (including compression)	Device-Type/Media Description
A	REDWD-10	40 Gb	An STK RedWood 10 Gb native cartridge
В	REDWD-25	100 Gb	An STK RedWood 25 Gb native cartridge
С	REDWD-50	200 Gb	An STK RedWood 50 Gb native cartridge
Е	9490E	3200 Mb	An STK 9490E 1100ft. E cartridge
J	MSTAR-10	70 Gb	An IBM 3590 MagStar 10 Gb native cartridge
R	9840	140 Gb	An STK 9840 native cartridge
S	TS-120GB	840 Gb	An STK Titanium/T10000 120 Gb cartridge
T	T1-500GB	3,500 Gb	An STK Titanium/T10000 500 Gb cartridge
P	9940	420Gb	An STK 9940 native cartridge
Z	9490EE	6.5 Gb	An STK 9490EE 2200 ft. EE cartridge
X	LTO	Various capacities	General LTO-type media cartridges
Y	SDLT	Various capacities	General SDLT-type media cartridges

**Note:** The application dataset name and data attributes for a VTV are to be found in the type 5 record in the same manner as non-VSM cartridges are found in types 1-4. Type M, N, and V are specific to VSM/VTSS and its internal management of VTVs and MVCs. These record types allow cross-referencing of copies of VTVs within a VTSS or MVCs and collation of the contents of a given MVC.

# **TAPECAT Nearline Volume History Report**

UG 1999 15:47:31			GETE	K E	Y P R		XY	Z COMPANY			JOB:B30T005T	PAGE XPRREPO
								ISTORY REPORT				
(1ST FI	LE CREATE	D: 1999	.175 AT	15:33:1				EATED: 1999.18	0 AT 15:05:45	BY 3.0.0)		
OLUME							VTSS	MVC				
SERIAL						RE-USED						
000047			YES	YES	YES	YES						
000047			YES	YES	YES	YES						
00049	EJECTED		120	YES	YES	YES						
00050	ENTERED	ADDED										
000051	ENTERED	ADDED										
000052		ADDED										
000053			YES	YES	YES	YES						
00054	EJECTED			YES	YES	YES						
00055		ADDED										
000056	DAMBERER	ADDED										
000057	ENTERED ENTERED											
000059	EJECTED		YES	YES	YES	YES						
000060		ADDED	120	120	120	120						
000061	ENTERED											
000062	ENTERED											
000063		ADDED										
000064			YES	YES	YES	YES						
000065	EJECTED			YES	YES	YES						
000066												
000067 000068		ADDED	YES	YES	YES	YES						
000068	EJECTED		ILS	YES	YES	YES						
000009	EJECTED			YES	YES	YES						
000071	DODOTED		YES	YES	YES	YES						
000072	EJECTED		YES	YES	YES	YES						
000073		ADDED										
000074	ENTERED											
000075		ADDED										
000076		ADDED										
000077	EJECTED		YES	YES	YES	YES						
000078 000079	EJECTED ENTERED			YES	YES	YES						
080000	ENTERED											
000081	ENTERED											
000082		ADDED										
000083	EJECTED		YES	YES	YES	YES						
000084		ADDED										
000085	EJECTED			YES	YES	YES						
	FILE COM											
	ENTERED.											
	EJECTED. MOVED BE											
	ADDED TO											
	DELETED											
	WITH CHAI											
	THAT HAV											
	THAT HAV											
	THAT HAV											
	THAT HAV											
	O OF INPU											
	VOLUMES											
			APE CATA									
			LIBRARY									
			CS LIBRA									
			rss									
			IN VSM/V									
			rss									
rMCHIST2	2:VOLUMES		E CATALO									
			APE CATALO									
			LIBRARY									
			CS LIBRA									
			rss									
			IN VSM/V									
			rss									
			IN VTSS'									
			FROM VTS									
			TO VTSS									
	VTV'S M	IGRATED	TO MVC'	S	4	109						
	VTV'S D		FROM MVC	'S	8	334						

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member TAPECATH):

```
TAPECAT OPTION(HISTORY);
```

The report provides comparative activity analysis between two tape catalog images by listing volumes that have changed status and summarizing activity with the library and tape catalog.

The history report reads two generations of the TMCHIST GDG, as shown below.

```
//STEPABC EXEC EXPRP300
//EXPR.TMCHIST1 DD DSN=user.name.SPRnnn.TMCHIST(-1),
                DISP=SHR,DCB=(BUFNO=20)
//EXPR.TMCHIST2 DD DSN=user.name.SPRnnn.TMCHIST(0),
                DISP=SHR,DCB=(BUFNO=20)
//EXPR.UPRIN
                DD *
PERFORM TAPECAT OPTION(HISTORY);
```

### usrprfx.CNTL Member: TAPECATH

**Note:** Always ensure TMCHIST1 points at the older dataset.

The history report lists those volumes that have changed status between the two runs of TAPECAT UPDATE that generated the TMCHIST files. These changes can be:

- A volume being added to the TMC or deleted from the TMC
- A volume being entered into the Nearline library or ejected from the Nearline library
- A volume becoming a scratch or non-scratch
- A volume recording mode/density changing (18/36 track)

Additionally, history file comparison statistics are listed at the end of the report.

Note: When running the HISTORY report, ensure that the TMCHIST files were created with the same UPDATE options. History files with different options will give incorrect messages. For example, one history file with FULLCAT and another without FULLCAT will give many false TMCSTATUS messages of ADDED/DELETED.

Fields in this report are as follows:

- VOLUME SERIAL: The volser of the volume cartridge.
- CDS/ACS STATUS: Indicates if the cartridge was entered or ejected from the Nearline system.
- TMC STATUS: Indicates if the cartridge was added to or deleted from the tape management system.

- CHANGED DENSITY: Indicates if the cartridge's recording mode/density changed (18/36 track).
- BECOME SCRATCH: Indicates if the cartridge became a scratch.
- BECOME NONSCR: Indicates if the cartridge became a non-scratch.
- VOLUME RE-USED: Indicates if the cartridge was scratched and re-used or used and re-scratched between two TAPECAT update runs.

# **TAPECAT Nearline Volume Summary Report**

JG 1999 5:33:44		9.226		ETEI	KEXI		D.T. T.LOW		XYZ CC					70			30T005T	X	AGE PRREPO
										NY REPORT	-			(2	AS AT	1999.18	1 17:26	:42 B	Y 3.0.
.CS LSM	DATA- GROUP			TOTAL VOLUMES	IN-USE VOLUMES		- UTILI: S VOLUM				MULTI	DAYS		AVG MEGS		VOLUME		MAX	
00 00		ALL ME	DIA	2468	2096	37			1036	10	68		1335	525	2165	48	1500		
00 00		3480 3480	0550	1036 1036	928 928	10			1036 1036	0	0		1337 1337	0	0	0	0		
00 00		3490		71	68			88	0	0	68		1306	77	141	0	139		
00 00		3490 3490		67	64 4		3	4	0	0	64		1306	76 87	141	0	131		
00 00		349011		1361	1100	26	50		0	10	0		1335	548	2165	48	1361	1	
00 00		34901		1284	1035	24			0	8	0		1335	543		47	1284		
00 00	1	34901 ALL ME		77 3051	65 3051	1	0 30	55 51	0	1538	834		1326	631 503	2165 1876	199	77 14896	116	
00 00		3480		19	19			19	0	18	0		1434	97	219	1	19		
00 00			0550	5	5		0	5	0	5	0		1494	116	219	1	5		
00 00		3480 3490II		14 3032	14 3032		0 30	14 32	0	13 1520	834		1413	90 506	212 1876	198	14 14877		
00 00		34901		2858	2858		0 28		0	1419	779		1333	499	1523	191	13844		
00 00		34901 ALL ME		174	174 13		0 1	74	0	101	55		1344 1299	615 452	1876 806		1033		
00 00		3490II		13	13			13	0	0	0		1299	452	806		13	1	
00 00		3490I		12	12			12	0	0	0		1300	454	806		12		
00 00	1028 31000	34901 ALL ME		1 158	1 158			1 58	0	0 17	0		1295 1416	429 211	429 996		1 158	1	
00 00	31000			158	158		0 1		0	17	0		1416	211	996		158		
00 00	31000			151	151		0 1		0	17	0		1415	213	996	0	151	1	
00 00	31000 At.t.	34901 ALL ME		7 5690	5318	37	0 43	7 90	0 1036	1565	902		1434	175 500	227	247	7 16567		
00 00		3480		1055	947	10			1036	18	0		1339	97	219	1	19		
00 00		3480	0550	1041	933	10			1036	5	0		1338	116	219	1	5		
00 00		3480 3490	1100	14 71	14 68			14 58	0	13	68		1413	77	212 141	0	14 139		
00 00			1100	67	64			54	0	0	64		1306	76	141	0	131	2	
00 00			1475	4	4202		0	4	0	0	4		1308	87	141	0	15400		
00 00		3490II 3490I		4564 4305	4303 4056	26 24			0	1547	834 779		1337	508 502	2165 1614	246 238	16409 15291		
00 00	ALL	34901	1475	259	247	1	2 2	17	0	103	55	1578	1342	607	2165	8	1118	116	
RI, 14 :33:44		99	S	TORA	GETE	K E	X P R	5 . 0	. 0	XYZ (	COMPANY					JOB:B	30T005T		PAGE PRREP
										RY REPORT				(2	AS AT	1999.18	1 17:26	:42 B	Y 3.0
							2 - VO			ATION	-								
CS LSM	DATA- GROUP				VOLUMES		00% 0	0-10%	11-20%	21-30%	31-40%	41-50%	51-60	8 61-	70% 71	-80% 81	-90% 91	-99%	100
00 00		ALL ME	DIA	2468	1168	41	0	84	47	58	459	262	139		28	26	19	6	40
00 00		3480 3480	0550	1036 1036	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
00 00		3490		71	68	9	0	57	11	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
00 00		3490 3490		67 4	64 4	9	0	54	10	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
00 00		349011	ORC	1361	1100	43	0	27	36	58	459	262	139		28	26	19	б	40
00 00		34901		1284	1035	44	0	24	31	40	437	259	130		27	24	19	6	38
00 00	1	3490I ALL ME		77 3051	65 3051	36 47	223	3 937	244	18 140	22 149	3 47	23		1	13	6	0	1238
00 00	1	3480		19	19	80	0	0	1	2	2	0	0		0	0	0	0	14
00 00		3480 3480		5 14	5		0	0	0	2	0 2	0	0		0	0	0	0	3 11
00 00		349010		3032	14 3032	84 47	223	937	243	138	147	47	23		30	13	6	1	1224
00 00	1	34901	1100	2858	2858	47	218	886	223	132	145	41	23		30	13	6	0	1141
00 00		34901 ALL ME		174	174 13	53 39	5	51	20	6	2 5	6	0		0	0	0	0	83
00 00		349011		13	13		1	0	0	2	5	3	1		0	1	0	0	0
00 00	1028	34901	1100	12	12	40	1	0	0	1	5	3	1		0	1	0	0	0
00 00	1028 31000	34901 AT.L. MF		1 158	1 158	28 17	23	73	33	1 6	0 5	0	0		0	0	0	0	11
00 00	31000			158	158		23	73	33	6	5	4	3		0	0	0	0	11
00 00	31000	34901	1100	151	151	17	23	69	30	6	5	4	3		0	0	0	0	11
00 00	31000	3490I ALL ME		7 5690	4390	9 45	247	4	3 324	206	0 618	0 316	0 166		58	0	25	7	1289
				2020	4000	18.96	Harris F.	400	40.00	200	V4.0	2 4 0	700	2 9	w 66	28.96	- de se		4602
00 00		3480		1055	19	80	0	0	1	2	2	0	0		0	0	0	0	14

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member TAPECATR):

#### TAPECAT OPTION(SUMMARY);

The report provides tape catalog volume contents information summarized for each ACS, each LSM, each dataset workload group, each device type, each media type, and each defined tape length.

The report is presented in two parts (due to page width constraints): Volume Aging and Volume Utilization.

Fields in this report are as follows:

- ACS LSM: The ACS/LSM or VTSS being reported.
- DATA-GROUP: The first matched dataset workload group (if any).
- DEVICE-TYPE/MEDIA: The device type and cartridge length.
- TOTAL VOLUMES: The total of all volumes resident within this LSM or VTSS.
- IN-USE VOLUMES: The volumes not in scratch status.
- SCRATCHES: The volumes available as scratches
- UTILIZED VOLUMES: The volumes a utilization calculation was performed for.
- NOT IN CATALOG: The number of volumes that were not in the tape catalog.
- MULTI-VOLUMES: The volumes that are part of a multi-volume stack.
- MULTI-FILES: The volumes with more than one dataset.
- OLDEST DAYS: The number of days since the oldest volume was last referenced.
- AVG DAYS: The average number of days since these volumes were last referenced.
- AVG MEGS: The average megabytes of data on these volumes.
- HIGH MEGS: The highest number of megabytes on any volume.
- CAPPED VOLUMES: The number of volumes message XPR0097W applied to.
- TOTAL DSNS: The total of all primary and secondary datasets.
- MAX DSNS: The maximum number of datasets on any volume.
- AVG % UTIL: The average percentage utilization for UTILIZED VOLUMES.
- 00-10 / 91-99%: The ten percentage bands showing the spread of cartridge utilization excluding empty (0%) and full (100%) volumes.
- 0%: The number of volumes with no data on them.
- 100%: The number of volumes which are completely full.

## **Thresholds Exceptions Report**

ue, 14 1 23:43:40		6.045	to	rac	g e	Tek		ExPI	R 6	. 1	. 0	XYZ	Compan	У				Jo	ob:T6	10REPS		Page XPRREP02
									ACS	: 000	d Except: NEARLING	E ACS	000			tem ALL	Da	te ra	ange:	20060	40 t	0 200604
		Mnt cnt	Mn	t ent	Mr	nt time	е М	nt time	е					Ma	x used	d Avail	Av	ail	Max	alloc	Max	LSMs
THRESI	HOLD	scratch	no	n-scr	S	cratch	n	on-scr	En	ters	Ejects	Pas		dr	ives	scratche	s ce	lls	rec	overy	us	ed
value	es ===>	(100)	(	100)	(	20)	(	30)	(	0)	( 0)	(	0)	(	16)	( 0)	(	0)	(	0)	(	0)
Date	Hour																					
2006040	0	37		56	=>	92<=	=>	277<=		2	0		0		7	1208		2				0
	2	15		54	=>	77<=		28		0	0		0		7	1208		2				0
	4	22	=>	159<=	=>	74<=	=>	92<=		42	0		0		8	1208		2				0
	6	14		65	=>	80<=	=>	86<=		0	0		0		6	1208		2				0
	8	41		64	=>	92<=	=>	277<=		3	28		0		8	1208		2				0
	10	14		50	=>	77<=		28		0	0		0		7	1208		2				0
	12	23	=>	111<=	=>	82<=	=>	92<=		42	0		0		7	1208		2				0
	14	16		77	=>	80<=	=>	86<=		0	0		0		6	1208		2				0
	16	53		55	=>	92<=	=>	277<=		3	28		0		8	1208		2				0
	18	9		56	=>	36<=	=>	31<=		0	0		0		6	1208		2				0
	20	30		51	=>	155<=	=>	92<=		42	0		0		7	1208		2				0
	22	17	=>	114<=	=>	80<=	=>	86<=		0	0		0		8	1208		2				

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

### REPORT NAME(THRESHOLDS);

The report, which is run against the ExPR database, compares the Nearline thresholds you have specified (with the ExPR Host Configurator application) against the database records over a selected period of time. The report highlights those fields that exceed the threshold, providing you with information to use as a starting point when performing detailed analysis on any problem areas.

Reports are generated per-LSM and show only hours where at least one field has exceeded its threshold. If a threshold is exceeded, all the other fields for that hour are displayed even if they are within threshold. This enables a basic analysis of related data to be completed. If data is not present, the field is filled with blanks.

Where exceptions are present, they are highlighted with "=>" and "<=" characters on either side of the field. The exception threshold is displayed in parentheses below each exception field heading.

Exception thresholds relating to VTSSs are not listed in the report. The VTSS Thresholds report must be run for VTSS activity.

Note: Individual exception descriptions were listed previously with the SMF Exception Events report.

## **Utilization Report**

ue, 14 23:09:4			5 06.045	Stor	ageT								XYZ		2 (2)								610R	EPS		57 REP02
								U	tili CS:	zati 000	on F NEAF LSM	epor LINE 000	t Fo ACS	r Sy 000	rstem ) i=x'0	ALL				Da	te r	range	: 200	06040	to 20	0604
				Dr	ive					P															RESH	
			Device	utiliz	ation(%)																				SINUS	E (00
Date	Hou	r:	type	scratch	non-scr	devs	( 0	1	3 4	5	7 8	9 10	11 12	13 14	15 16	17 18	19 20	21 22	23 24	25 26	27 28	29 30	31) 32)			
2006040	00	A11	Devs	16	21	25	0	0	0	1	32	39	14	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	6	21	25	0	3	24	12	28	20	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	8	21	25	0	0	6	34	34	13	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	11	21	25	0	0	0	19	38	31	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	3	37	25	0	0	0	5	26	16	20	23	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	9	43	25	0	0	0	0	7	26	15	20	21	3	6	3	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	7	20	25	0	0	8	40	28	17	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	07	A11	Devs	13	21	25	0	0	1	22	29	17	10	19	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	16	22	25	0	0	0	1	30	39	12	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	09	A11	Devs	9	25	25	0	3	11	2	30	27	19	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	7	21	25	0	0	16	31	18	14	19	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	11	A11	Devs	11	19	25	0	0	1	21	45	26	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	12	All	Devs	4	31	25	0	0	0	18	33	15	16	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	13	All	Devs	8	47	25	0	0	0	0	7	13	12	29	26	3	6	3	0	0	0	0	0			
	14	A11	Devs	7	23	25	0	0	5	28	27	26	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	15	A11	Devs	10	18	25	0	0	4	35	36	20	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	16	All	Devs	17	24	25	0	0	0	1	21	34	17	25	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	17	A11	Devs	12	22	25	0	3	11	2	29	28	13	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	18	A11	Devs	5	23	25	0	0	16	30	22	13	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	19	A11	Devs	6	19	25	0	3	16	33	31	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	20	A11	Devs	6	24	25	0	0	4	24	49	11	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	21	All	Devs	6	48	25	0	0	0	0	1	10	16	34	27	3	6	3	0	0	0	0	0			
	22	All	Devs	7	30	25	0	0	0	13	24	33	19	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	23	A11	Devs	8	17	25	0	0	9	44	31	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

### REPORT NAME(UTILIZATION);

The report is generated per-LSM. The report title provides the name of ACS/LSM being reported on and the user-selected date range.

There are two reports:

- A Drive Utilization report showing one day of data per page.
- A Drive Concurrency report providing details of drive concurrency on an hourly basis.

## **Drive Utilization Report**

This report provides the following information for each hour within the associated day:

- Drive Util%: The percentage utilization of the ACS/LSM transports on the basis of scratch and non-scratch volumes mounted on the associated transports.
- Robotics: The time the robotic arm was busy performing move operations (expressed as a percentage).
- No Devs: The number of transports supported by the associated ACS/LSM.

- Drives in Use: Presents, as a percentage of the hour, the number of drives that were concurrently in use. This information is gathered and presented using a banded approach (i.e., 01-04, 05-08,09-12, etc.).
- Drives In Use Threshold: If the DRIVE-IN-USE threshold is specified, this report will print the message **EXCEEDED** when the threshold has been exceeded.

#### **Drive Concurrency report**

This report provides the following information on an hourly basis:

- No of Drives: For each interval during the hour where a number of drives were in use concurrently, the number of drives will be presented.
- Percentage: The number of drives expressed as a percentage of the hour by means of a horizontal bar chart.

The report is printed twice, the first sorted chronologically by hour and the second sorted on the basis of highest to lowest percentages.

Note: The Drive Concurrency report can be suppressed by specifying REPORT-OPTIONS(NO-DETAIL) in the UPRIN control statements.

## **VTSS Interface Performance Report**

ue, 14 F 23:09:48		06 S 006.045	torag	eTek	ExPR	5 . 1 . 0	XYZ	Company				Job:T610R	Page 107 EPS XPRREP03
						terface : VTSS01	Performano	ce Report	for Syst	em ALL	Date	range:200	6040 to 2006040 (254 74
		<-Disk Bu	ıffer Utili	ization->	<1	Host Link	s>	<	RTD Links	>	<clu< th=""><th>stering L</th><th>inks&gt;</th></clu<>	stering L	inks>
		Max DBU	LAMT &	HAMT %	Intrface	Intrface	Intrface	Intrface	Intrface	Intrface	Intrface	Intrface	Intrface
Perio	d	% Used			Busy %	Total IO	Busy Sec	Busy %	Total IO	Busy Sec	Busy %	Total IO	Busy Sec
Date	Hour												
2006040	0	73	70	80	15			13	314445	467	17		
	1	78	70	80	18	285763	632	8	188183	302	29	953276	
	2	80	70	80	29	1338085	1029	24	585038	852	8	264011	277
	3	58	70	80	42	1855556	1496	6	109026	216	30	917051	1090
	4	60	70	80	69	4607119	2499	18	447923	637	15	392995	537
	5	61	70	80	27	2078220	957	14	300286	487	0	15420	16
	6	62	70	80	4	426553	152	15	327975	539	1	21068	22
	7	68	70	8.0	51	639173	1828	32	1566433	1156	0	0	0
	8	71	70	80	19	302182	670	11	261743	388	23	663140	837
	9	77	7.0	8.0	21	339242	756	21	1316794	769	0	0	0
	10	79	70	80	14	522976	493	20	464638	704	8	272148	284
	11	80	70	80	50	2316495	1789	21	1193324	766	0	0	0
	12	60	70	80	56	3548114	2027	8	204728	304	19	516889	667
	13	61	70	80	39	2959834	1414	16	383042	581	3	99753	105
	14	62	70	80	10	796386	352	15	315552	532	0	7825	8
	15	65	80	90	35	425638	1252	23	487062	819	18	508840	665
	16	71	80	90	32	590550	1148	14	360974	507	43	1097425	1538
	17	75	80	90	17	252484	601	17	1010662	595	0	0	0
	18	79	80	90	12	239697	434	15	353733	548	19	650067	689
	19	80	70	80	26	1216437	944	16	395293	567	6	221270	232
	20	59	70	80	45	2832671	1633	4	94075		18	495730	651
	21	61	70	80	51	3557451	1843	18	426555	645	6	208696	223
	22	61	70	80	15	1194214	539	17	387569	622	0		
	23	64	70	80	25	396249	916	14	674801	503	0	0	
End of r			VTSS. Recon		864, Type		24	57.6	200222				

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

REPORT NAME(VTSS-INTERFACE-PERFORMANCE);

The report is generated per-VTSS per-hour and shows one day of data per page. The report title section shows the VTSS being reported on and the user-selected date range.

The report provides the following VTSS interface activity information:

- Disk Buffer Utilization (i.e., the percentage of occupied/used disk within the VTSS)
- Details of host, RTD, and clustering channel interface activity percentage busy, number of I/Os, and busy time

**Note:** Please be aware that clustering interface activity will be reported for all hosts, including hosts that do not partake in the initiating/control of VTV replication events. This is due to clustering interface activity being derived from a single data source, not individual MVS systems. CLINKs do not belong to any specific MVS VTCS host.

## **VTSS Internal Performance Report**

un, 30 / 21:26:10		006 2006.		Stor	age!	ľe k	EXPR	6.1	. 0	Comp	any				Job	:T610REPS	Page XPF	73 RREP03
	VTSS Internal Performance Report for System ALL Date range:2 VTSSid: VTSS01																	06111
		Max	Scr	<pre>&lt;</pre>														
		DBU																
		8	- 8	(Mb)	MVS	MVS	VTVs	VTVs			cation>			Data (Mb)	Rates	Data (Mb)	Rates	Rate
Perio	bc				Read%	Write%	Recall%	Migrt%	Reclm%	Inbnd%	Outbd%	FSC%						
Date	Hour																	
2006111	0	72	76	97748	4	39	2		14	0		1		46550	61	51198	39	100
	1	74	71	43038	0	38	0		20			1		20434	43	22604	33	76
	2	78	42	86345	0	100000	0		8	0		1		42707	63	43638	37	100
	3	81	73	29496	7	19	1		49	0		2		12321	26	17175	25	51
	4	83	72	81753	28	23	5		9	0		7		26437	38	55316	62	100
	5	75	67	84807	51	19	0	9	8	0	11	2		19873	24	64934	76	100
	6	76	67	54830	7.4	1	.0	0	22	0	1	1		6692	14	48138	70	84
	7	79	73	20849	49	1	0	0	48	0	1	1		5186	11	15663	23	34
	8	80	84	55713	7	28	4	14	29	0	17	1		25425	54	30288	44	98
	9	73	66	78628	0	44	0	22	10	0	23	1		38405	61	40223	39	100
	10	75	44	69411	0	46	0	23	8	0	22	1		34784	61	34627	39	100
	11	79	43	44232	2	33	1	18	26	0	18	1		20872	44	23360	34	78
	12	80	75	82323	23	21	5	12	15	0	13	11		25911	37	56412	63	100
	13	7.4	65	70722	45	21	0	11	4	0	11	6		16685	28	54037	72	100
	14	70	69	76302	65	9	0	4	16	0	5	2		12665	17	63637	83	100
	15	71	76	30882	56	2	0	1	40	0	1	1		6766	14	24116	35	49
	16	74	84	36487	1	36	1	17	25	0	19	2		17530	37	18957	28	65
	17	77	71	93490	4	40	2	20	11	0	22	1		44090	60	49400	40	100
	18	80	49	41029	0	36	0	17	27	. 0	19	0		20159	42	20870	31	73
	19	82	40	70448	0	44	1	20	10	0		1		34604	60	35844	40	100
	20	73	80	55184	15	17	1	8	30			18		17225	36	37959	55	91
	21	75	64	89754	33	27	4	15	0		0.000	6		27341	34	62413	66	100
	22	77	68	90000	67	7	0	4	17	0	C ATTOO	2		14201	15	75799	85	100
	23	79	7.6	31094	62	2		1	34			1		5681	12	25413	37	45
and of			1000	VTSS. R		22.0		ype 15:	24			1		2001	12	23413	31	4.5

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

### REPORT NAME(VTSS-INTERNAL-PERFORMANCE);

The report is generated per-VTSS per-hour and shows one day of data per page. The report title section shows the VTSS being reported on and the user-selected date range.

The report provides the following VTSS internal activity information:

- Disk Buffer Utilization (i.e., the percentage of occupied/used disk within the VTSS)
- Scratch Compression Rate Percentage
- Internal Throughput read, write, and total percentages
- Application Data/Activity represents compressed data moved through the VTSS as a direct result of mainframe host mounts, including data read/written by MVS jobs and the corresponding migrates and recalls triggered by those MVS mounts.
- System Data/Activity represents compressed data moved through the VTSS as part of VSM's internal data management, including VTV reclaims (as part of MVC housekeeping) and VTSS clustering activity.

- Staged data describes data that is read from the VTSS disk buffer array into its semiconductor memory. Staged data includes data that is read by an MVS host and VTVs that are migrated to MVCs.
- Destaged data describes data that is written to the VTSS disk array from its semiconductor memory. Destaged data includes data that is written by MVS and VTVs that are recalled from MVCs.

# **VTSS Mounts Report**

23:09:48		2006.045													EPS :	Page 109 XPRREP030
						VTSS		s Report	t For Sy						06040 t	0 2006040
	our	Device type or workload	VTD-mo	unts	Cache	RTD	Total	-time	Average	-time	Maximum	-time				
2006040 0	10	311 Davis	77	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0.1	0	2114	200	28G	
		All Devs All Devs	77 109	0							0.1	0	446K	28G 53G	53G	
			88	52								99	41G	44G	85G	
0	)3	All Devs	297	109	89	10	29	1515	0.1	13	7.7	156	56G	70G	126G	
0	)4	All Devs	112	201	100	12	0	0	0	0	1.1	1.2	210G	21G	231G	
0	15	All Devs	12	75	100	14	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.1	85G	3055M	88G	
0	17	All Devs	202	12	50	17	20	553	0.1	46	3.2	99	29G	157G	187G	
.0	18	All Devs	65	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0.1	0	294K	51G	51G	
0	9	All Devs	151	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	2.4	0	614K	69G	69G	
1	.0	All Devs	76	37	97	20	7.6	111	0.1	3.0	1.8	99	11G	21G	32G	
1	2	All Devs All Devs All Devs All Devs	266	103	100	11	26	1380	0.1	13	7.7	135	144C	67G	150G	
1	3	All Devs	12	116	100	12	12	541	0.1	1.5	0.1	1.7	128G	3275M	132G	
1	4	All Devs	7	27	100	18	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	31G	786M	32G	
1	15	All Devs	135	12	50	22	0	553	0	46	0.4	99	29G	106G	135G	
1	16	All Devs	129	0	0	9	12	0	0.1	0	3.2	0	585K	93G	93G	
1	7	All Devs	151	10	0	9	7 4	0	0 1	E 3	2.4	0	610K	62G	62G	
1	9	All Devs	236	117	89	24	7.4	1380	0.1	11	1.4	156	2367M 88G	72G	1606	
2	20	All Devs	110	125	100	4	33	250	0.3	2.0	7.7	135	107G	41G	148G	
2	21	All Devs	124	138	100	12	0	0	0	0	1.1	1.7	153G	22G	175G	
2	22	All Devs	6	44	100	20	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	47G	782M	48G	
2	23	All Devs	81	1264	78	18	170	189	0	21	0.3	94	17G	88G	105G	
Period	aı	All Devs All Devs All Devs All Devs All Devs All Devs	2714	1364	95	325	172	6480	0	4.7	7.7	156	1268G	1142G	2410G	
Tue, 14 F	eb	2006	Storag	e T e	k E:	CPR 6	. 1 .	0	XYZ Cor	pany		488			1.0	rage iiu
23:09:48													J	ob:T610R	EPS :	XPRREP030
						VTSS		s Report	t For Sy					ange: 20	06040 to	o 2006040 (254 74)
		Device type														
		All Devs	0			0										
		All Devs All Devs	0			0										
		All Devs		10		0										
		All Devs	0	0	12	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs	0	0	14	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs All Devs	0	6	18	0		0								
		All Devs				0										
		All Devs	0	0	9	0	0	0	0							
1	.0	All Devs	0	1	19	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs	0	11	0	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs All Devs	0	0	12	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs	0					0								
		All Devs	0		16											
1	6	All Devs	0	0	9	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs	0	0	9	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs	0	1	9	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs All Devs	0	11	13 4	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs	0	0	12	0	0	0	0							
		All Devs	0	0	20	0	0	0	0							
2	23	All Devs	0	3	15	0	0	0	0							
	-															
Daily tot Period		All Devs All Devs	0	51 51	274 274	0	0	0	0							

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

REPORT NAME(VTSS-MOUNTS);	

The report is generated per-VTSS and shows one day of data per page. The report title section shows the VTSS being reported on and the user-selected date range.

The report provides mount event statistics within the virtual tape environment, including the number of mounts, cache-hit ratio, the average and total mount times (in seconds), the highest recorded time to mount a volume over the interval, and number of RTD mounts for migrate and recall. Each event field is further categorized by scratch and non-scratch volumes.

**Note:** Cache-hit ratio is calculated based on the number of successful read requests from the buffer. This statistic is only available for sites using NCS 4.0 or higher. For pre-NCS 4.0 sites, cache-hit ratio is displayed as zero.

Data transferred to and from the host is scaled according to the quantity (i.e., Kb, Mb, Gb, or Tb). Mounts that exceeded the user-defined thresholds are listed individually in the SMF Exception Events report generated by SMF-UPDATE.

The report prints hourly, daily, and period totals per VTSS. It can also produce additional hourly summary lines and daily/period totals for user-defined workload groups when the run-time control statement REPORT-OPTIONS is used.

For RTD mounts, hourly statistics are provided that break down mounts by reason.

**Note for MSP Users:** This report will not produce any data transferred values on MSP systems. This is because MSP does not generate the required data in the SMF 21 record.

# **VTSS Residency Report**

Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	.199		k Exp			ner Company Na			ob:T610151R		P038
				VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS	ency Report	For System AL	L	Date 1	range:2002150	to 200	
	Total no	No VTVs	% of VTVs	Total no	No of	Avg idle time	Avg res	time		% of	
Period	scratched	buffer	in buffer	deleted	deleted	(DD.HH:MM)	(DD.H	H:MM)	res target	res	target
Date Hour											
2002150 0	93	0	0	733	731	0.14:51		5:03	8		1
1	0	0	0	893	891	0.02:34		4:03	11		1
2	84	0	0	617	604	0.09:07	101.0		59		10
3	0	0	0	695	691	0.02:24		4:47	23		3
4	0	0	0	739	734	0.02:59	112.0	4:22	36		5
5	93	0	0	731	730	0.18:47	63.0	1:07			3
6	0	0	0	578	576	0.02:47		2:03	6		1
7	168	0	0	430	414	0.11:30	179.0		56		14
8	0	0	0	1036	1029	0.02:16	88.0	9:51	44		4
9	0	0	0	762	759	0.02:39	73.2	2:30	35		5
10	93	0	0	765	764	0.13:38	56.0	6:54	9		1
11	0	0	0	715	710	0.02:52		0:58	9		1
12	0	0	0	479	475	0.10:27	141.1	5:59	39		8
1.3	84	0	0	924	912	0.02:31	94.2	3:50	46		5
14	0	0	0	669	668	0.03:11	39.0	7:20	32		5
15	93	0	0	727	725	0.14:21		8:21	9		1
16	0	0	0	563	562	0.00:56	77.0	7:45	2		0
17	0	0	0	143	142	0.00:08		7:21	0		0
18	0	0	0	136	136	0.00:01	65.1	5:34	0		0
19	0	0	0	52 165	52	0.00:03	165.0	5:36	2		4
20	0	0	0	165	164	0.00:03	67.1	6:25	0		0
21	93	0	0	71	71	1.16:46		0:54	4		6
22	0	0	0	230	230	1.08:27	26.1	0:30	3		1
23	0	0	0	112	112	0.00:09			0		0
Daily Summary	801	0	0	12965	12882	0.07:00	82.2		457		4
		N24 - 27									
Thu, 18 Jul 2002	Sto			SHOLDS VTSS-F		0) omer Company N	lame		Tab. mc10151		
	.199	rageT	e k E x P	R 5 . 0	Custo	omer Company N			Job:T610151 te range:20021	R X	
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	S t c	rageT	ek ExP	R 5.0 VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS	Custo ency Report	omer Company N	.L	Dat		R X  50 to	PRREP03 2002150
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Stc	rageT	e k E x P	R 5 . 0  VTSS Reside  VTSSID: VTS	Custo	Por System AL	L class: MIG	Dat	te range:20021 Residency targ	R X  50 to  et:	2002150 1.00:0
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Sto	rageT	e k E x P	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target:	Custo	For System AL  Management  No of	class: MIG	Dat RIMD I	te range:20021 Residency targ	R X  50 to  et: 	2002150 1.00:0
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Sto	rageT  class:N  Avg idle migr VTVs	e k E x P  Ione Resi  Avg res migr VTVs	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target:	Custo	For System AL  Management  No of i migr VTVs	class: MIG	RIMD I Avg re	te range:20021 Residency targ	R X 50 to et: r %	2002150 1.00:0 of migr
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Sto	rageT  class:N  Avg idle migr VTVs	e k E x P  Ione Resi  Avg res migr VTVs	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target:	Custo	For System AL  Management  No of i migr VTVs deleted (	class: MIG	RIMD I Avg re	te range:20021 Residency targ	R X 50 to et: r %	2002150 1.00:0 of migr
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Sto	rageT  class:N  Avg idle migr VTVs	e k E x P  Ione Resi  Avg res migr VTVs	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt	Custo	For System AL  Management  No of i migr VTVs deleted (	class: MIG	RIMD I Avg re migr V	Residency targ  S No of mig  TVS VTVS miss  MM) res tgt	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV	2002150 1.00:0 of migr
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 	Management No of migr VTVs deleted	rageT  class:N  Avgidle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00	e k E x P  fone Residence Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt	Custo	For System AL  Management  No of i migr VTVs deleted (	class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)	Avg remigr V	Residency targ  Property No of mig  Residency targ  Residency	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV	2002150 1.00:0 of migr s misse es tgt
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 	Stc.199  Management  No of migr VTVs deleted	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25	L class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM) 0.04:37	Avg remigr VI (DD.HH:	Residency targ  as No of mig FVS VTVs miss SMM) res tgt  59 1 30 2	R X	2002150 1.00:0 of migr s misse es tgt
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 Period Date Hour 2002150 0	Management No of migr VTVs deleted 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM) 0.04:37 0.10:04	Avg re migr V7 (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20:	Residency targ s No of mig PVS VTVS miss SMM) res tgt 130 2 106 13	R X	1.00:0 of migr s misse es tgt
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 Period Date Hour 2002150 0	No of migr VTVs deleted	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25	Class: MIG  Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07	Avg remigr V7 (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20: 270.11:	Residency targ  as No of mig  TVS VTVS miss  MM) res tgt  130 2  106 13  110 7	R X	1.00:0 
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Management  No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt	Custo	For System AL  Management  No of migr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM) 0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32	Avg re migr V (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20: 270.11: 117.07. 170.20:	Residency targ s No of mig rVs VTVs miss rMM) res tgt 130 2 106 13 110 7 155 4 129 2	R X	1.00:0 1.00:0 0f migri's misse es tgt 17 17 52 39
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 	Management No of migr VTVs deleted 0 0 24 0 23	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0	Por System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM) 0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38	Avg re migr V (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20: 270.11: 117.07. 170.20:	Residency targ s No of mig rVs VTVs miss rMM) res tgt 130 2 106 13 110 7 155 4 129 2	R X	1.00:0 1.00:0 of migris missees tgt 17 17 52 39 50
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 	No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:08 0.00:00	e k E x P  lone Resi  Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt 0 0 0 0 0	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0	Por System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM) 0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32	Avg remigr V (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20: 270.11: 117.07: 170.20: 343.11:	Residency targ  Session of mig  Session of mig  Session of mig  Session of mig  Residency targ  Session of mig  Session of mig	R X	2002150 1.00:0 1.00:0 of migr s misse es tgt 17 17 52 39 50 40
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 Period Date Hour 2002150 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	Management  No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:08 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt 0 0 0 0 0	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM) 0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35	Avg re migr V7 (DD.HH: 319.09: 152.20. 270.11: 117.07: 170.20: 343.11: 176.18:	Residency targ  Property No of mig  Residency targ  Residency targ  Residency targ  Solution of mig  Residency target of mig  Solution of mig  Solut	R X	2002150 1.00:0 
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 Period Date Hour 2002150 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6	Management No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 24	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 616.13:26	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt 0 0 0 0 0	Custo Ency Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45	Avg re migr V7 (DD.HH: 319.09: 152.20. 270.11: 117.07: 170.20: 343.11: 176.18:	Residency targ  s No of mig  VTVs wiss  VTVs miss  S9 1  30 2  06 13  10 7  555 4  4229 2  27 1  110 7  332 20	R X	2002150 2002150 1.00:0 0 of migi s misse es tgt 17 52 39 50 40 10 58
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002Period Date Hour 2002150 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 24 0 24 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:07	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customory Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11	Class: MIG avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01	Avg remigr V7 (DD.HH:  183.01: 319.09: 152.20: 270.11: 177.07: 170.20: 343.11: 176.18: 133.05: 55.09:	Residency targ  s No of mig  FVs VTVs miss  SMM) res tgt  130 2  106 13  110 7  155 4  129 2  110 7  132 2  132 2  19 8	R X	1.00:(  1.00:(  1.00:(  of mig: s missees tgt  17 17 52 39 50 40 10 58 51
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002Period Date Hour 2002150 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Management No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 24 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21	Avg remigr V7 (DD.HH:  183.01: 319.09: 152.20: 270.11: 177.07: 170.20: 343.11: 176.18: 133.05: 55.09:	Residency targ  as No of mig  TVS VTVS miss  MM) res tgt  130 2  106 13  110 7  155 4  129 2  17 1  10 7  132 20  134 3  10 7	R X	2002150 1.00:( 
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Management No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 24 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:NM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS  dency target:  No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Custo ency Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21	Avg remigr V7 (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20: 270.11: 117.07: 170.20: 343.11: 176.18: 133.05: 55.09: 110.08:	Residency targ  s No of mig VV VVVs miss VVVs miss SMM) res tgt  130 2 106 13 10 7 1555 4 1229 2 27 1 110 7 1332 20 19 8 143 3 126 1	R X	2002150 1.00:0 of mign s misse es tgt 17 17 52 39 50 40 10 58 51 73 60
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002Period Date Hour 2002150 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customory Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of ingr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:27 0.09:16	Avg rr migr V7 (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20. 270.11: 117.07: 170.20. 343.11: 176.18: 133.05: 55.09: 110.08: 387.088.	Residency targ  s No of mig  TVs VTVs miss  SMM) res tgt  130 2  106 13  110 7  1555 4  129 2  110 7  132 20  119 8  443 3  1448 3	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	2002150 1.00:0 1.00:0 of migs s misse es tgt 17 52 39 40 10 58 51 73 60 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Management No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 24 0 0 24 0 24 0 24 0 24 0 24 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:NM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Por System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6 33	Class: MIG  Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11	Avg remigr V7 (DD.HH: 183.01:319.09:152.20:270.11:17.07:170.20:343.11:176.18:133.05:55.09:10.08:387.08:197.23:166.155.09	Residency targ  Session of mig  TVs VTVs miss  TVs VTVs	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	2002150 1.00:0 of migs s misse es tgt 17 17 52 39 50 10 58 17 73 60 55 50
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002Period Date Hour 2002150 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Management  No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 23 1 0 24 0 0 24 0 0 24 0 0 24 0 0 24 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6	Class: MIG  Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00	Avg rr migr V7 (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20. 270.11: 117.07: 170.20. 343.11: 176.18: 133.05: 55.09: 110.08: 387.088.	Residency targ  s	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	2002156 
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Management No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 0 24 0 0 0 24 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customary Report S1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6 33 3 6 6 5	Class: MIG  Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:17 0.00:07	Avg rr migr V7 (DD.HH: 183.01: 319.09: 152.20. 270.11: 117.07. 170.20. 343.11: 176.18: 133.05: 55.09: 110.08: 387.08: 197.23: 166.15: 17.17:	Residency targ  s No of mig  TVs VTVs miss  SMM) res tgt  130 2  106 13  110 7  155 4  129 2  110 7  132 20  119 8  43 3  126 1  148 3  107 17  121 2  121 2  131 3	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	2002150 1.00:0 1.00:0 1.00:0 of mig:0 s missees tgt 17 17 52 39 50 40 10 58 51 73 60 55 50 52 33 60
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	Management  No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 23 1 0 24 0 0 24 0 0 0 24 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customicy Report S1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Por System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6 33 6 5 5	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:17 0.00:07 0.00:70 0.05:43	Date   Park   Pa	Residency targ  Session of mig  Session of mig  Residency targ  Residency targ  Session of mig  Residency targ  Session of mig	R X 50 to et: r % ed VIVV	2002156 
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customory Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  No of inigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6 6 33 6 6 5 5 5 0	Class: MIG  avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:21 0.00:21 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:17 0.00:70 0.05:43 0.00:00	Date   Park   Pa	Residency targ  s	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	2002150 1.00:6 1
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002	No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 0 23 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	NTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS  dency target:  No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Custo Ency Report S1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6 6 33 6 6 5 5 0 0 0	Class: MIG migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:17 0.00:07 0.05:43 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:00	Date   Page   Pa	Residency targ  s No of mig  TVs VTVs miss  SMM) res tgt  100 7  155 4  129 2  100 7  110 7  132 20  119 8  43 3  107 17  124 3  107 17  128 19  129 8  130 3  100 0  100 0  100 0	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	2002150 1.00:
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 17:55:53 2002	Management  No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 0 24 0 0 0 24 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	NTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Custo	Por System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6 33 6 5 5 0 0 0 3	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:17 0.00:07 0.05:43 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Date   Part   Pa	Residency targ ss No of mig FVs VTVs miss MM) res tgt 159 1 130 2 106 13 110 7 1555 4 1299 2 127 1 110 7 132 2 109 1 19 8 143 3 126 1 148 3 127 1 121 2 148 3 128 1 100 0 100 0 117 2	R X 50 to et: r % ed VIVV	2002156 
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002Period Date Hour 2002150 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 23 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:07 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00	VTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS dency target: No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customory Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  No of ingr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6 33 6 5 5 0 0 3	Class: MIG  Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:27 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:17 0.00:07 0.05:43 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Date   Park   Pa	Residency targ  as No of mig  VTVs wiss  VTVs miss  SP 1  30 2  66 13  10 7  555 4  229 2  27 1  10 7  332 20  19 8  443 3  226 1  48 3  207 17  21 43 3  226 1  48 3  00 0  00 0  00 0  01  17 2  00 0	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	PRREPO:
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 17:55:53 2002 Period Date Hour 2002150 0  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 0 23 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00	NTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS  dency target:  No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of inigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 29 11 5 20 6 6 33 6 6 5 5 0 0 0 3 0 0 1	Class: MIG migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:07 0.05:43 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Date   Page   Pa	Residency targ  s No of mig  rys VTVs miss  VTVs miss  100 7  130 2  100 7  155 4  129 2  110 7  132 20  119 8  43 3  107 17  121 2  148 3  107 17  121 2  148 3  107 17  121 2  148 3  107 17  100 0  100 0  100 0  100 0  101 17  100 0	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	2002150 1.00:6 
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002 17:55:53 2002	Management  No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 0 24 0 0 0 24 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00	No of migr VTVs missed res tgt	Custo Ency Report S1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of imigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 39 11 5 20 6 33 6 5 5 0 0 0 1 1	Class: MIG Avg idle migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.01:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:17 0.00:07 0.05:43 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Date   Part   Pa	Residency targ ss No of mig rvs vTVs miss res tgt res	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV	1.00 - 1.
Thu, 18 Jul 2002 17:55:53 2002Period Date Hour 2002150 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	No of migr VTVs deleted  0 0 24 0 0 23 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Avg idle migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM)  0.00:00 0.00:07 0.00:08 0.00:00	Avg res migr VTVs (DD.HH:MM) 0.00:00 0.00:00 616.13:26 0.00:00 624.06:11 439.12:07 0.00:00	NTSS Reside VTSSID: VTS  dency target:  No of migr VTVs missed res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Customary Report SS1  0.00:00 % of migr VTVs missec res tgt  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	For System AL  Management  No of inigr VTVs deleted (  6 12 25 18 8 5 10 12 29 11 5 20 6 6 33 6 6 5 5 0 0 0 3 0 0 1	Class: MIG migr VTVs DD.HH:MM)  0.04:37 0.10:04 0.05:07 0.04:02 0.00:38 0.01:32 0.11:35 0.05:45 0.02:01 0.00:21 0.00:07 0.09:16 0.02:00 0.03:11 0.00:07 0.05:43 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00 0.00:00	Date   Page   Pa	Residency targ  as No of mig  VTVs wiss  VTVs miss  SP 1  30 2  66 13  10 7  555 4  229 2  27 1  10 7  332 20  19 8  443 3  226 1  48 3  207 17  21 43 3  228 1  00 0  00 0  117 2  100 0  117 2  100 0  112 1  132 0  100 0	R X 50 to et: r % ed VTV r	2002150 1.00:6 

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

#### REPORT NAME(VTSS-RESIDENCY);

The report shows overall VTSS residency and is generated per-VTSS with one day of data per page. The report title section shows the VTSS being reported on and the user-selected date range.

The report provides the following types of VTSS internal activity information:

- The number of VTVs scratched
- The number and percentage of VTVs cycled in the buffer
- The number of VTVs and migrated VTVs deleted
- The average idle time and residency of migrated VTVs
- The number and percentage of VTVs that missed the residency target

#### **Cycled in Buffer Notes:**

- Draining MVCs may cause the cycled in buffer statistics to show a higher rate than is
  really the case because DRAINing MVCs causes the VTCS to treat any VTV
  recalled from the drained MVC as if it had not been migrated. For example, if a
  VTV is migrated to an MVC, recalled when the MVC is drained, and then deleted
  before being migrated again, the VTV will appear as if it had been cycled in buffer.
- 2. Cycled in buffer statistics are provided for sites using NCS 4.0 or higher. NCS 4.0 requires PTF L1H109P and NCS 4.1 requires PTF L1H109Z to be applied. For pre-NCS 4.0 sites, cycled in buffer statistics will appear as zero.

#### **VTV Residency Time/Idle in Buffer Time Notes:**

- 1. Residency Time is the time from a VTV's creation to when VTSS determines whether it should be migrated (based on management class residency time).
- 2. Idle in Buffer Time is the time a VTV remains in the buffer from last access to deletion.
- 3. NCS 2.1 or higher is required for Residency Time and Idle in Buffer time statistics to be recorded.
- 4. ExPR 5.0 (and ExPR 4.1 via PTF) have been improved to eliminate the residency time distortion caused by older VTVs being recalled to the buffer and then deleted. This has previously caused residency time to show as hundreds or thousands of hours. To ensure that these distortions are eliminated you must have the following HSC/VTCS PTFs applied:

HSC 4.0	FMID SOS4000	PTF L1H11DQ
VTCS 4.0	FMID SWS4000	PTF L1H11DR
HSC 4.1	FMID SOS4100	PTF L1H11DS
VTCS 4.1	FMID SWS4100	PTF L1H11DT
HSC 5.0	FMID SOS5000	PTF L1H11DV
VTCS 5.0	FMID SWS5000	PTF L1H11DW
HSC 5.1	FMID SOS5100	PTF L1H11DY
VTCS 5.1	FMID SWS5100	PTF L1H11DZ

### **Management Classes Notes:**

- 1. If you have defined VTCS management classes to ExPR via the Host Configurator application and you specify REPORT-OPTIONS(MANAGEMENT-CLASSES), this report will produce additional output. For each defined management class, there will be an additional page per VTSS/class/day that provides residency information for VTVs within those management classes.
- 2. Management classes are supported for sites using NCS 4.0 or higher.

## **VTSS SMF Audit Events Report**

THU, 13 A	UG 1999 1999.2	25	STO	R A (	GETEK	EXPF	}		XYZ	COMPANY			JOB:B30T005X	PAGE 30 XPRREP033
13:33:40	1999.2		DEDODT	- 177	TSS-SMF-AU	IDIT EVENT	10						JOB: B301003A	AFRREPUSS
		omr	KEFOKI	. – v,	A	DII EVENI								
DATE	TIME	SYS	DRIVE	TYPE	ACS LSM	EVENT		OBSERV	ATION	THRESHOLD	VARIATI	ON		
1999.181	12:21:54	CPUA	44C3	VTD	PRODVTSS	VTSS SCRA	TCH	DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100036	5	
1999.181			44CA		PRODVTSS				7	200		VTV:100037		
1999.181			44CF					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100032		
1999.181			44CA					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100037		
1999.181			44BF			VTSS SCR			7	200		VTV:100038		
1999.181			44CB			VTSS SCRA			8	200		VTV:100039		
1999.181			44CB					DIS-MOUNT		200		VTV:100039		
1999.181			44BF					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100038		
1999.181			44C3			VISS SCR			5	200		VTV:100030		
1999.181			44C3					DIS-MOUNT	_	200		VTV:100040		
1999.181			44AE			VTSS SCRA			8	200		VTV:100041		
1999.181			44AE					DIS-MOUNT		200		VTV:100041		
1999.181			44CC			VTSS SCRA			9	200		VTV:100042		
1999.181			44CC					DIS-MOUNT	_	200		VTV:100042		
1999.181			44C5					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100042		
1999.181			44D8					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100014		
1999.181			44CD					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100012		
1999.181			44AB					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100025		
1999.181			44C7					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100016		
1999.181			44C6					DIS-MOUNT				VTV:100013		
1999.181			4400						51	20	+31%	VIV:100013	)	
1999.181			0000						21	20	+31%			
1999.181			0002			MVC WAS I						MIG. 00000		
1999.181						VTV WAS N						MVC:S00000		TO:S00000
			0002									VTV:100001		
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N						VTV:100002		TO:S00000
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N						VTV:100003		TO:S00000
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N						VTV:100004		TO:S00000
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N						VTV:100005	FROM: VTSS	TO:S00000
1999.181			0002			MVC WAS I								
1999.181			0002			MVC WAS N						MVC:S00001		
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N						VTV:100006		TO:S00001
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N			-				FROM:VTSS	TO:S00001
1999.181			0002					V MIGRATES	7	6		VTV:100007		TO:S00001
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N				_			FROM:VTSS	TO:S00001
1999.181			0002					V MIGRATES	8	6		VTV:100008		TO:S00001
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N						VTV:100009		TO:S00001
1999.181			0002					V MIGRATES	9	6		VTV:100009		TO:S00001
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N						VTV:100010		TO:S00001
1999.181			0002					V MIGRATES	10	6		VTV:100010		TO:S00001
1999.181			0002			VTV WAS N						VTV:100011		TO:S00001
1999.181	13:29:48	CPUA	0002	RTD	PRODVTSS	EXCESSIVE	VTV	V MIGRATES	11	6		VTV:100011	FROM: VTSS	TO:S00001

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member SMFUPDAT):

#### PERFORM VTSS-SMF-AUDIT;

The output for this report is similar to the SMF Exception Events report but it only includes VSM virtual tape activity and it prints all events (not just exception events), including the following non-exceptions:

- MVC WAS MOUNTED: the identified MVC cartridge has been mounted on an RTD for a reclaim, recall, or migrate function.
- MVC WAS DISMOUNTED: an MVC has been dismounted from an RTD.
- VTV WAS RECALLED: the identified VTV was recalled by the VSM/VTSS.
- VTV WAS RECLAIMED: the identified VTV was reclaimed by the VSM/VTSS.

- VTV WAS MIGRATED: the identified VTV was migrated by the VSM/VTSS.
- VTSS SCRATCH DISMOUNT: the identified scratch VTV was dismounted from a VTD.
- VTSS NON-SCR DISMOUNT: the identified non-scratch VTV was dismounted from a VTD.
- VTV COPIED: the VTV was replicated between two clustered VTSS boxes. RT/QT/TT are respectively Replication Time (the total of QT+TT), Queuing Time (time from VTV dismount to start of transmission), Transmission Time (time to transmit the VTV on a CLINK). These are all in seconds. The size of the VTV is given in Kb or Mb and the transmission rate is stated as Kb per second.

This report allows you to see a complete audit trail of virtual tape activity and to potentially track the progress of individual virtual volumes as they are created, migrated, recalled, reclaimed, and read.

Note: The VTSS-SMF-AUDIT function does not read or update the ExPR database, but collects its information directly from the SMF/RMF input files.

For each entry, the following additional information is provided:

- OBSERVATION: The current events count or measurement within this hour (for example, the 69<sup>th</sup> observed non-scratch mount).
- THRESHOLD: The user-defined threshold value to be compared against the observation above (for example, 60 non-scratch mounts per hour).
- VARIATION: A percentage variation above the set threshold with a visible scale of the variation (for example, 69 mounts over a 60 threshold is 115%).

# **VTSS Thresholds Exceptions Report**

ie, 14 F 23:43:46				t	orag	е	Tek	1	ExPI	2 6	5 . 1 .	0 X	YZ Comp	any					Job:T6	10REP	Page S XP	2 RREP03
											reshold	d Exceptions	ons Rep	ort	for Sys	stem	ALL	Date	range:	2006		200604 254 74
VTSS		V.	rD mnts	s V	TD mnts	Mr	t time	M	nt time	Di	skbufr	Chnl-int	VTV-		VTV-	V	TV-	MVC-				
THRESH	OLD	S	cratch	г	on-scr	sc	ratch	n	on-scr	ut	iliztn	-busy	recall:	s mi	grates	rec	laims	mounts	s Max-I	RTDs 1	Max-VTD	S
	S ===>				100)	(			60)	(		( 0)	( 50)	(	50)		50)	( 40)		6)	( 50)	
Date		-25			20		22 27				2.2	2.2	721		127		200	-		2	- 2	
2006040	1	=>	109<=		0		2.4		0		78	18	0		0		30	1		2	5	
	2		88		52				99<=	=>	7.1	29	2		0	=>	64<=	19		3	13	
	3				109<=			=>			58	42	12		0		0	10		2	27	
	4				201<=		1.1		1.2		60	69	0		0		30	12		2	29	
	7		202<=		12		7.00	=>	99<=		68	51	6		0	=>		17		3	19	
	9	=>	151<=		0		2.4		0		77	21	0		0		27	9		2	5	
	10		76		37				99<=		79<=	14	1		0	=>	68<=	20		3	13	
	11		37.000.000		103<=		200			=>	6.50	50	13		0		13	11		3	20	
	12	=>			161<=				135<=		60	56	0		0		10	8		2	29	
	13				116<=		0.1		1.7		61	39	0		0		45	12		2	12	
	15		135<=		12		70.000	=>	99<=		65	35	6		0	=>	80<=	22		3	19	
	16	=>	129<=		0		3.2		0		71	32	0		0		16	9		2	15	
	17	=>	151<=		0		2.4		0		75	17	0		0		31	9		2	5	
	18		74		19		1.8	=>	99<=	=>	79<=	12	1		0		43	10		3	7	
	19	=>	236<=	=>	117<=		1.4	=>	156<=	=>	80<=	26	13		0		40	24		3	20	
	20	=>	110<=	=>	125<=	=>	7.7<=	=>	135<=		59	45	0		0		5	4		2	27	
	21	=>	124<=	=>	138<=		1.1		1.7		61	51	0		0		37	12		2	29	
	23		81		9		0.3	=>	94<=		64	25	2		0	=>	72<=	18		3	14	

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (*usrprfx*.CNTL member REPORTS):

#### REPORT NAME(VTSS-THRESHOLDS);

The report, which is run against the ExPR database, compares the VTSS thresholds you have specified (using the ExPR Host Configurator application) against the database records over a selected period of time. The report highlights those fields that exceed the threshold, providing you with information to use as a starting point when performing detailed analysis on any problem areas.

Reports are generated per-VTSS and show only hours where at least one field has exceeded its threshold. If a threshold is exceeded, all the other fields for that hour are displayed even if they are within threshold. This enables a basic analysis of related data to be completed. If data is not present, the field is filled with blanks. Where exceptions are present, they are highlighted with => and <= characters on either side of the field. The exception threshold is displayed in parentheses below each exception field heading.

The column heading values in MAX-VTDs and MAX-RTDs are dependent on the VSM family model, either VSM 1-3 or VSM 4, depending on the VSM being reported on.

**Note:** Individual exception descriptions were listed previously with the SMF Exception Events report.

# **VTSS Utilization Report**

ue, 14 23:09:			6 \$ 06.045	Stora	nge Te k	Ех								any									610REF		Page XPRRI	
									Util id: V					or S						Da	ite :	range		040	to 200	
				Dri								entag	e of	time	e dr	ives	wer	e ir	use					VTS.	S-THRES	
			ice type			No																		MA	X-VTDS	( 0
Date	Hour	or v	workload	scratch	non-scr	devs	( 0	1	5	12	13	17	21	25	29 32	33	37 40	41	45	49 52	53 56	57 60	61)			
200604	0.00	211	Dave	2	0	64		100	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
20000			Devs	3	0	64	0	98	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	7	0	64	0	39	55	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	5	4	64	8	33	24	20	10	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	2	16	64	0	0	13	69	9	5	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	0	3	64		86	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	0	0	64	80	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	7	0	64	16	37	17	23	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	3	0	64	7	11/2/2014	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	3	0	64	0	98	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	5	0	64	0	100	31	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	6	4	64	5		40	25	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	3	12	64		15	7	54	9	7	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	0	6	64	0		19	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	0	0	64	61	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	3	0	64	35	44	7	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	6	0	64	7		19	11	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	3	0	64	ó	98	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	3	0	64	0	94	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	6	3	64	0	29	48	19	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	1	8	64	8	28	10	49	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Devs	2	10	64		40	19	25	7	5	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33.0			
			Devs	0	1			63	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
				2	0	64 64		25		7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Tue, 1	4 Fel	200			ageTel				. 1					pany		U	U	U	U	U	- č				Page	
23:09:	48	200	06.045																				610REE		XPRRI	
				70,000,000,00			1	TSS TSS	Util id: V	izat /TSSC	ion	Repo	rt E	or S	yste	m AI	L			Da	ate :	range	: 2006		to 200	
Date	Hou		o of evices		10		0		30	Perce	ntag 40			e dr. 50	ives	wei 60			70			)			10	00
200604	10 00	(	001 002 003		·										>											

This report is produced by the following run-time control statement (usrprfx.CNTL member REPORTS):

### REPORT NAME(VTSS-UTILIZATION);

The report is generated per-VTSS. The report title provides the name of VTSS being reported on and the user-selected date range.

There are two reports:

- A Drive Utilization report showing one day of data per page.
- A Drive Concurrency report providing details of drive concurrency on an hourly basis.

## **Drive Utilization report**

This report provides the following information for each hour within the associated day:

- Drive Util%: The percentage utilization of the VTSS Virtual Tape Drives on the basis of scratch and non-scratch volumes mounted on the Virtual Tape Drives.
- No Devs: The number of virtual tape drives supported by the associated VTSS subsystem.
- Drives in Use: Presents, as a percentage of the hour, the number of drives that were concurrently in use. This information is gathered and presented in the report using a banded approach, where the first column represents the percent of time that one to four drives were in use and the next column represents the percent of time that five to eight drives were in use, and so on.
- VTSS Threshold: If the MAX-VTDS threshold is specified, this report will print the message **EXCEEDED** when the threshold has been exceeded.

#### **Drive Concurrency report**

This report provides the following information on an hourly basis:

- No of Drives: For each interval during the hour where a number of drives were in use concurrently, the number of drives.
- Percentage: Number of drives expressed as a percentage of the hour by means of a horizontal bar chart.

The report is printed twice, the first sorted chronologically by hour and the second sorted on the basis of highest to lowest percentages.

**Note:** The Drive Concurrency report can be suppressed by specifying REPORT-OPTIONS(NO-DETAIL) in the UPRIN control statements.

# Index

\$	${f E}$
\$AVRS Support, 28	Examples
	Tape Catalog Processing, All Virtual-Tape-Volumes, 31
${f A}$	Tape Catalog Processing, All Volumes, 31 Tape Catalog Processing, No Update, 31
ACS-nnn, 48	Tape Catalog Processing, Update, 30
Aging Report, 60	Exception Reports
Allocation Recovery Processing 25	SMF Exception Event, 81 THRESHOLD, 104
Allocation Recovery Processing, 25 ALLOC-REC Report, 77	VTSS-SMF AUDIT, 115
Allow SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40	VTSS-THRESHOLDS, 117
ASG-Zara Considerations, 35	Exceptions, Nearline SMF, 83
Audience, 9	ExPR Internal Device/Media Types, 33 Extract Data from Database, 40
Available Reports Nearline, 56	Extracting Details of VTV and MVC Volumes, 33
Tape Catalog, 60, 61	
	$\mathbf{G}$
В	Generate Reports, 40
Batch Reports, 55	Generale Reports, 40
Butter reports, 55	Н
C	
	HCFORMAT Option, 28
CMF STATUS command, 14 Commands, Debugging, 19	History Report, 99 HOSTS command, 14
Commands, Started Task Console, 13	1100 10 0011111111111111111111111111111
Commands, User, 14	I
Console Commands, Started Task, 13	
CONTENTS Report, 63 Control Statement Information, Printing, 37	INPUT Statement, 40 Integrated Tape Catalog Update, 29
CU-BUSY Report, 64	Internal Device/Media Types, 33
	ITCU, 29
D	
Database	J
Processing Parameters, 21	JES2 Support for SYSLOG-UPDATE, 26
Update Processing Parameters, 21	JES3 Support for SYSLOG-UPDATE, 26
Database File Contents, 66	
Database File Update, 22	K
Database Reorganization, 23 Debugging Commands, 19	KILL command, 16
DEMAND-ENTERS Report, 67	KILL Command, 10
Device Group Mounts Report, 68	${f L}$
Device Group Reports, 60 Mounts, 68	
Utilization, 70	Library Sizing Report, 92
Device Group Utilization Report, 70	Limiting Report Ranges, 22
Displaying Database File Contents, 66	M
	M
	Media Types, 33
	MIM Support, 28

MODIFY command, 13	CU-BUSY, 64
MOUNTS Report, 75	DEMAND-ENTERS, 67
•	Device Group Mounts, 68
MOUNTS-ACS Report, 72	•
MOUNTS-DETAIL Report, 73	DEVICE-GROUP-UTILIZATION, 70
MOUNTS-LSMS-USED Report, 76	Generate, 40
Multiple DD Names for SMF Data Input, 40	MOUNTS, 75
MVC Volumes, 32	MOUNTS-ACS, 72
MVC Volumes, Extracting Details, 33	MOUNTS-DETAIL, 73
MVS Allocation Recovery Update Report, 79	MOUNTS-LSMS-USED, 76
MVS MODIFY command, 13	MVS Allocation Recovery Update, 79
MVS START command, 13	Nearline, 56
,	,
MVS STOP command, 13	Nearline Volume Summary Report, 102
	PATH-BUSY, 62
N	SCRATCH-POOL, 80
	SMF Exception Event, 81
Nearline Reports, 56, 57	SYSTEM-MOUNTS, 87
ALLOC-REC, 77	Tape Catalog, 60, 61
CONTENTS, 63	Tape Catalog History Report, 61
CU-BUSY, 64	Tape Processing Update Aging, 60
•	Tape Processing Update Utilization, 60
DEMAND-ENTERS, 67	TAPECAT Aging and Utilization Summary, 90
MOUNTS, 75	
MOUNTS-ACS, 72	TAPECAT Library Sizing Report, 92
MOUNTS-DETAIL, 73	TAPECAT Nearline Volume Details, 95
MOUNTS-LSMS-USED, 76	TAPECAT Volume History Report, 99
PATH-BUSY, 62	TAPE-ERRORS, 88
SCRATCH-POOL, 80	THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 104
SYSTEM-MOUNTS, 87	UTILIZATION, 105
TAPE-ERRORS, 88	Volume Detail Report, 61
Nearline SMF Exceptions, 83	Volume Summary Report, 61
	VTSS-Internal-Performance, 108
Nearline UTILIZATION Report, 105	VTSS-MOUNTS, 110
	*
0	VTSS-Residency, 112
ŭ	VTSS-SMF-AUDIT, 115
-	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117
Order of SELECT Statement Processing, 49	
Order of SELECT Statement Processing, 49	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117
-	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118
Order of SELECT Statement Processing, 49	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48
Order of SELECT Statement Processing, 49  PATH-BUSY Report, 62	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21
PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30
Order of SELECT Statement Processing, 49  PATH-BUSY Report, 62	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48
PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30
PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S Scratch Subpool Report, 80
PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22
PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40 SMR Support, 27
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40  R RECFM Support, 27	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40  R RECFM Support, 27 Report Ranges, Limiting, 22	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40 SMR Support, 27
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40  R RECFM Support, 27 Report Ranges, Limiting, 22 REPORT-OPTIONS Statement, 47	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40 SMR Support, 27 Specify Action Requests, 40 Started Task Console Commands, 13
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40  R RECFM Support, 27 Report Ranges, Limiting, 22 REPORT-OPTIONS Statement, 47 Reports	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40 SMR Support, 27 Specify Action Requests, 40 Started Task Console Commands, 13 STORAGE command, 19
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40  R RECFM Support, 27 Report Ranges, Limiting, 22 REPORT-OPTIONS Statement, 47 Reports ALLOC-REC, 77	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40 SMR Support, 27 Specify Action Requests, 40 Started Task Console Commands, 13 STORAGE command, 19 Support, 10
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40  R RECFM Support, 27 Report Ranges, Limiting, 22 REPORT-OPTIONS Statement, 47 Reports	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40 SMR Support, 27 Specify Action Requests, 40 Started Task Console Commands, 13 STORAGE command, 19 Support, 10 SWSADMIN, 33
P PATH-BUSY Report, 62 PERFORM REORGANIZATION Statement, 23 Perform Reports, 40 PERFORM SMF-UPDATE Statement, 22 PERFORM Statement, 40 PERFORM SYSLOG-UPDATE Statement, 23 Perform Tape Catalog Processing, 40 PERFORM TAPECAT Statement, 23 Perform Updates, 40 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, 44 PERIOD Statement, Using, 22 Preface, 9 Printing Control Statement Information, 37 Produce Reports, 40  R RECFM Support, 27 Report Ranges, Limiting, 22 REPORT-OPTIONS Statement, 47 Reports ALLOC-REC, 77	VTSS-THRESHOLDS Exceptions, 117 VTSS-Utilization, 118 RMF Records, 21 RTD-Gnnn, 48 Running the TAPECAT Functions, 30  S  Scratch Subpool Report, 80 SELECT Statement, 22 SELECT Statement Processing Order, 49 Sizing Report, 92 SMF Data Input from Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Data Input, Using Multiple DD Names, 40 SMF Exception Event Report, 81 SMF EXIT command, 18 SMF Record Filtering Criteria, 22 SMF RESUME command, 18 SMF Subtypes, 21 SMF SUSPEND command, 18 SMF Update, 40 SMR Support, 27 Specify Action Requests, 40 Started Task Console Commands, 13 STORAGE command, 19 Support, 10

SYSLOG-UPDATE JES3 Support, 26 SYSTEM-MOUNTS Report, 87 System-Wide Reports, 56

### T

Tape Catalog History Report, 61 Tape Catalog Processing, 23 Tape Catalog Reports, 60, 61 TAPECAT Nearline Volume Details, 95 Tape Catalog Update, ITCU, 29 Tape Catalog, Processing Data, 30 Tape Processing Update Aging Report, 60 Tape Processing Update Utilization Reports, 60 TAPECAT Functions, Running, 30 **TAPECAT History Function, 35** TAPECAT Library Sizing Report, 92 TAPECAT Nearline Volume Details Report, 95 TAPECAT Nearline Volume Summary Report, 102 TAPECAT Processing Example, 30 **TAPECAT Reports** Aging and Ûtilization, 90 Library Sizing Report, 92 Nearline Volume Summary Report, 102 Volume History Report, 99 TAPECAT Update Processing Aging Summary Report, 90 TAPECAT Volume History Report, 99 TAPE-ERRORS Report, 88 TCP START command, 18 THRESHOLDS Exceptions Report, 104 TMCHIST File, Special Considerations, 35

#### U

Update Database, 40

Update the Database File, 22 User Commands, 14 UTILIZATION Report, 105 Utilizing ITCU, 29

### $\mathbf{V}$

Volume Detail Report, 61 Volume Details Report, 95 Volume History Report, 99 Volume Summary Report, 61, 102 VTCSUTIL, 33 VTSS MVC Volumes, 32 VTV Volumes, 32 VTSS Internal Performance Report, 108 VTSS MVC Volumes, 32 VTSS Reports, 58 VTSS-INTERNAL-PERFORMANCE, 108 VTSS-MOUNTS, 110 VTSS-RESIDENCY, 112 VTSS-SMF-AUDIT, 115 VTSS-THRESHOLDS, 117 VTSS-UTILIZATION, 118 VTSS Residency Report, 112 VTSS Threshold Exceptions Report, 117 VTSS Utilization Report, 118 VTSS VTV Volumes, 32 VTSS-MOUNTS Report, 110 VTSS-SMF AUDIT Report, 115 VTV Volumes, 32 VTV Volumes, Extracting Details, 33